

Peace Corps

English-Mandinka Dictionary



abandon, v.
The crew abandoned the burning ship.

abash, v.
abashless, adj.

abdicate, v.
The king abdicated.

abdomen, n.
abdominous, adj.

abduct, v.
He abducted a woman.

abduction, n.
abductor, n.

abeyance, n.

abhor, v.
He abhorred fighting.

ability

abject, adj.

abjure, v.

ablaze, adj.

able, adj.
He is old but still an able man.
Are you able to ride a bicycle?
Are you able to do it?
He is able to pass his examination now.

ablation, n.

abnormal, adj.
abnormality, n.

aboard, adv.

abode, n.

abolish, v.
They abolished taxes.

abort, v.

abortion, n.
She had an abortion.

abortionist, n.

about, prep., adv.
Give me about five pounds.
Tell me all about it.
What about you?
The people are about.

above, prep.
And above all don't tell anybody.

above, adv.
The moon was shining above.

above-board, adj.

abroad, adv.
He went abroad to seek his fortune.

abrogate, v.

absciss, n.

abscond, v.
The prisoner absconded in the darkness.

absence, n.
I ate it all in your absence.

absent, adj.
He is absent.
How many students are absent today?
How many people were absent from the meeting?

A

fili, tu, bula
Kulung kono dokulalu ye
Kulungo fili jari la je.
malundi
malubaliya
fonyo, bula, daha
Mansa ye daha.

kono
kono futo
borindi, sunya
A ye muso borindi.
sunyaro, borindiro
sungo, borindila
tenkur' diro
kong
A ye kelo kong.
noro
nafantango
tubi
malata
nola
A kotota le bari nola-ba
le mu.
I ye fole suo no le bang?
I s'a no le bang?
A y'ala exsamo pase no
le saing.

sali jio
ku mane
ku maneo
kono
tara dula, ya
to
I ye namo bo le.
I y^o tongo bo le.
kono tinya, kono bo
kono tinyaro, kono bo
A kono tinyata.
A kono bota.
kono tinyala
nyong, jang
Dalasi moang ning lulu
nyong di nna.
A bee kanya fo n ye.
Ite dung?
Molu be jan'ne.

wo kola
Wo kola kan'a fo mo-o-mo
ye.
santo, kun'to
Karo be malamala n kun'to.
tilin'ta, koyita
mane, bantala
A tata mane santo
hain' baingo la.

bo
yito
bori
Bung-jaw-tonko borita
dibo kono.

koma
Ng'a bee domo i koma.
ti, man' na, mang mabe
A ti jang.
Karan'ding jelu le man' na
bi ?
Mo jelu mang mabe bengo
to ?

absolve, v.	yamfa
absorb, v. (in one's work)	Hakilo h'ala dokuo to
absurd, adj.	furing, kun'taya
abundance, n.	jama, siya
abuse, v.	neng
Don't abuse people.	Kana molu neng.
abuse, n.	nen'diro
Acacia capylacantha	baransango
accept, v.	ta, muta, song.
He accepted an invitation	A son'ta ta la bengo to.
to a meeting.	
She accepted his present.	A y'ala bunya muta le.
acceptable, adj.	muta
His offer was not acceptable	A ye meng da n te wo muta
to me.	no la.
accident, n.	layino, terento
He met with a bad accident.	Layini-ba le lat'a kang.
I met him by accident.	N n'a terento ben'ta le.
accommodate, v.	jiya
accompany, v.	dandang
He accompanied his friend	A y'a terima dandang ba
to the river.	to.
Shall I accompany you ?	Ng'e dandang bang ?
accomplices, n.	tinyaringo
accord, v.	song
accordingly, adv.	nya ma
He would pay him accordingly.	A s'a joro ke a nya ma.
accordion, n.	kordiyongo
account, n.	konto
He opened an account with	Afrikan ye konto di ala.
U.A.C.	
account, n.	sata
He gave an interesting	A y'ala silo sata nyime
account of his journey.	ke.
account of,	kama
On account of his illness	Ala sasa kama a man' na
he could not come to the	no bengo to.
meeting.	
accountant, n.	Kontila, kontibola
An accountant came to check	Kontibola nata ala konto
his accounts.	bo.
accumulate, v.	kafung kafung, bajo
accused, adj.	dankato
accuse, v.	tumi
accusation, n.	tumo
accustom, v.	dali
He called him as he was	A y'a kili ko a dalit'a
accustomed to call him.	kilila nyameng.
I am not accustomed to that.	M mang dali wo la.
ache, v.	diming
acknowledge, v.	jabi
He acknowledged her letter.	A y'ala letero jabi le.
acknowledgement, n.	jabiro
acquaint, v.	dali
acquaintance, n.	tanyo, long-mo, dali-nyo
acquire, v.	soto
He acquired great wealth.	A ye nafulu-ba le soto.
acre, n.	aker
acrobat, n.	manyarila
across, prep.	kuntu
This bridge runs across	Nying silo be bolongo le
the stream.	kuntu.
act, v.	batu, manya, ke
He acted as a commissioner	Ate be kumandang batu ala
in his absence.	palaso to a koma.
Don't act as a fool.	Kana ma ko tolewo.
I did not like the way	A manya man' diya n ye
he acted in this matter.	nying kuo to.
Time has come to act and	Kero wato sita, miro wato
time for thinking is over.	tambita.

He acted so.
 acting, n.
 actor, n.
 actress, n.
 actually, adv.
 He actually thought that I
 was a thief.
 I am not actually reading it.
 Adam, n.
 Adam's apple, n.
 add, v.
 Add two and two.
 Add salt to the meat.
 Adder, n. (puff)
 addict, v.
 He is addicted to gambling
 on cards.
 address, n.
 adequate, adj.
 admire, v.
 I admire him for his courage.
 admit, v. (to let in)
 " (to own truth)
 admonish, v.
 He was admonished.
 adore, v.
 He adored her.
 adult, n.
 adulterate, v.
 adultery, n.
 Don't commit adultery.
 advance, n. (money)
 I lent him some people advance.
 Go, don't give him advance
 to build a house.
 advantage, n.
 Don't take advantage of his
 illness.
 There is no advantage in
 your...
 Advice, n.
 advise, v.
 Follow this advice.
 advise, v.
 I want you to advise me.
 He went to gather people and
 advise them.
 advisor, n.
 adze, n.
 aerating, n.
 aerial, n. (for radio)
 aerodrome, n.
 aeroplanes, n.
 afar, adv.
 People would come from afar.
 I came from afar.
 affair, n.
 That is a big affair.
 affection, n.
 afford, v.
 I can't afford to buy a car.
 He can't afford to offend
 his boss.
 aforementioned, adj.
 aforementioned, adv.
 afraid, adj.
 Don't be afraid.
 She was afraid of the dark.
 He is not afraid of the
 leopard.
 She was afraid.

A y'a ke ten'ne.
 karifiringo
 manyarila-keo
 manyarila-nuso
 sobe ke, kang
 A y'a mira sobe ke ko nte mu
 surgo le te.
 N t'i karang kang saing.
 Hadama
 kuma kumungdango, kang choko
 lafa, kafu, ke
 Fula ning fula kafu.
 Ko ke suto to.
 dangaro
 dali
 A dalita kertewala.
 dinkira
 kanyan'ita
 nya bo, kava
 N nya bota ala fatiya le fa.
 tun'di
 song
 dandala
 I y'a dandala.
 kanu
 A y'a kanu.
 keba
 jarela
 jono
 Tara jano ke.
 dawanso, donotoro
 H buka mo dawansi.
 Manso tunda y'a donto f'a si
 kungo lo.
 ndiwa, nafa
 Kang nidiya samb'a kang
 ala kurango kama.
 Nafa te'ela ta la je.
 jowo
 yamaro
 N'ing yamaro noma.
 yamari
 N lafita i ye n yamari.
 A ka zolu ben'di, a
 s'i yamari.
 yamarla
 dno
 fanyo la murung murungo
 anile
 kulun'tila-boyi-dula
 kulun'tila
 jakra, fula jango
 zolu be bola dula jango to.
 Ng'a haina jumfa jango to.
 kuo
 ke ma ku-ba le ti.
 kano
 ke
 t foto sang no la.
 A te hanyi la ala keba
 kamfadi la.
 nang foto komanto
 komanto
 sila mang hanyi, buka hanyi
 Kana sila.
 A kang hanyi dibc la.
 A buka sila solo la.
 A silata.



Africa, n.	Mo fingo dula
African, adj.	Mo fingo, fata fingo
after, prep.	noma
He came after me.	A bulata n noma.
after, adv.	kola, nyato
Come to my house after dinner.	Simango kola i si na nna bungo to.
You can do that after.	I si wo ke nyato
What comes after?	Mune be na la wo kola?
afterbirth, n.	nanyo
afternoon, n.	tilibulo, tilikuntewo
afterthought, n.	mira kola
afterwards, adv.	wo kola
again, adv.	tukung, koten'ke, koteng
Don't do it again.	Kan'a ke koten'ke.
Say it again.	A fo tukung.
age, n.	sanjo
What is your age?	I ye sanji jelu le soto?
age set, n.	kafo
agent, n. (of a firm)	firila
(messenger)	kila
(for propaganda)	metlanko
agitate, v.	suku suku
He agitated the people to strike.	A ye molu suku suku fo i balan'ta dokuo la.
agitator, n.	suku sukurla
agree, v.	song, beng
He agreed to my suggestion.	A son'to na kumo la le.
We agreed to meet at lamin.	Nkam' ben'ta Lamin bengo le la.
	Kor'i son'ta.
You agree, I hope.	A mang song.
He did not agree.	I bee kam'ben'ta.
They all agree.	kam'bengo, kang kilingo
agreement, n.	Kang kiling te nying sate
There is no agreement amongst people of this village.	molu to.
There was no agreement on that.	Kam'bengo mang soto wo kuo to.
agony, n.	dizingo
agriculture, n.	sene kunya, akrikolchor
ague, n.	kirikiro
ah, interj. (surprise)	eh, jeh
aha, interj. (pleasure)	ahan
ahead, adv.	nyato
Let him go ahead.	A ye ta nyato.
ailment, n.	kurango
aim, v.	chodi, tiling
He can't aim straight.	A bulo man'diya.
He aimed a gun at me.	A ye kido tiling n na.
ain, n.	hano
His aim is to become a chief.	A hano ning sefuya le mu.
air, n.	fonyo
alarm, n.	wuro
albino, n.	funewo
albumen, n. (of an egg)	sise kilo ji koyio
alcohol, n.	dolo
alight, v.	ji, jindi
alike, adj.	mulun'ta
He and his father are alike.	A n'a fa mulun'ta bake.
They are not at all alike.	I mang muliya mumeke.
alive, adj.	baluring, kendo
They took him alive.	I y'a kendo muta.
That time he was nearer to death than being alive.	Wo lung sutuyata saya le la dina baluo ti.
all, adj.	bee
All my friends were there.	N terolu bee be je.
That is all.	We doron'ne mu.
all along,	wato bee
I know it all along.	Ng'a lon'ne wato bee.

all over, (everywhere)	da-o-da
all over;	jan'jang
The meeting was all over when he arrived.	Bengo bee jan'jan'ta ate
all the same	ba futa la tuma meng.
He came all the same.	nya-o-nya
alligator, n.	A nata nya-o-nya.
allow, v.	bambo
Who allowed you to go there?	song; bula, yamfa, yamari
No, that is not allowed.	Juma le y'e yamari je ta la ?
I can't allow you to do that.	Hani m mang song wo la.
Please allow me to go.	N te'e bula no la i ye wo ke.
I shall allow you to go.	Dukare yamfa m ma nga ta.
If you allow him, he will go.	N s'i bula i ye ta.
allowance, n.	N' i y'a bula a be ta la.
His allowance was stopped.	jo
The judge made allowance for his youth and set him free.	I y'ala jo buruka le.
almighty, n.	Jojo ye juberi ke muta-mo
almoner, n.	la dindiya la, a y'a bula.
almost, adv.	Mansaba
It is almost 3 o'clock.	sada dila
I am almost ready.	saing, be na sila
alms, n.	Talang saba be na sila.
alone, adj.	M be na m bandila saing.
she is alone.	sada
I can't do it alone.	damma, kiling
aloud, adv.	A damma le mu.
Say it aloud.	Nte kiling t'a ke no la.
Don't say it aloud, say it quietly.	saro, santo
Also, adv.	A fo santo.
They also agreed with me.	Kana sari, diyamu duma.
She also went.	fanang, aning
He was also a hunter.	I fanang son'ta m ma le.
alter, v.	A fanang tata.
One can't alter the facts.	A fanang mu damno le ti nung.
altogether, adv.	yelamandi
Do it altogether.	No buka tonya yelamandi.
Always, adv.	nyola, i bee
am	Al'a be ke nyola.
I am going.	tuma-o-tuma, wati-o-wati
I am sick.	be
amass, v.	M be ta.
ambassador, n.	N saseta.
amber, n.	kafa nyoma
ambiguous, adj.	kila
It is ambiguous.	lambiro
ambition, n.	mang koyi
ambitious, adj.	A mang koyi.
ambush, v.	hamo
The enemy was ambushed.	haroto, hamema
ambush, n.	boinkang
ameliorate, v.	I ye'e jawolu boinkang.
amelioration, n.	boinkango
amen, n.	fisiyandi, beteyandi
amenable, adj.	fisiyandi, beteyandiro
amend, v.	amin
amenorrhoea, n.	soneyaringo, bulukonomo
agent, n.	dada
amicable, adj.	kari sawungo, jokong sawungo,
amid, adv.	landi sawungo
amidst, adv.	kunchanichamo
ammunition, n.	moyaringo, soneyaringo
amnesia, n.	tema
among, prep.	i kono
Divide this between the two of you.	kidi-keso
amongst, prep.	kum'bito, hakilichaw
	tema
	Nying tala ali fulo tema.
	i kono

amount, v.
It won't amount to that.

amount, n.

ample, adj.

amulet, n.

amuse, v.

amusement, n.

Anacardium occidentale, n.

anaemic, adj.

ancestors, n.

anchor, v.
The ship anchored.

anchor, n.

ancient, adj.
It was not practiced in ancient times.
It is a very ancient town.

and, conj.
He and his wife set off.
Come and sit down.

and so,

angel, n.

anger, n.
In anger he said he would kill him.

angler, n.

angry, adj.
He is angry.

anguish, n.

animal, n. (general)
(domestic)
(in the jungle)

ankle, n.
My ankle is sprained.

anniversary, n.

announce, v.
They announced his visit.

announcement, n.

announcer, n.

annoy, v.
Don't annoy me.

annoyance, n.

annual, adj.

anoint, v.

Anona Senegalensis, n.

anonymous, adj.

another, adj. pron.
Give me another.

answer, v.
Answer me.

Answer, n.

ant, n.
black ant
red ant
small and black
white ant

ant-hill, n.

antelope, n.
white bellied

anteroom, n.

anticipate, v.
I did not anticipate this.
Are you anticipating any visitor to-day?

antidote, n.

antler, n.

anus, n.

anvil, n.

si
A mang wo si.
nankamo, yetewo, hako, hapo
kanyan'ta, siyata
safo
jelendi
jelendiro
kasuo
yelentango
wululalu, bonsungolu,
alfakotolu
sembe
Kulungo sambeta.
lankaro
koto, nun'to
Nun'to molu buka nying ke.
Sate koto-ba le mu.
aning
A'ning ala muso tata.
Na si.
wo kola
malaiko
jusubo, kamfa
Kamfa kono a ko a b'a fa la.
doling faile
kamfata, jusubota
A kamfata, A jusubota.
dimingo, dimin'ba
nilamafengo
beyango
wula-kono-fengo
sing choko, talikulo
N sing choko kubita.
sang kosalu
sata, kangkula
I y'ala na kangkula le.
kangkulero, sataro
kangkularila
jusu bondi, kamfandi
Kana n Kamfandi.
Kana n juso bondi.
jusu bondiro, kamfandiro
sango-o-sang
mosi
sunkungo
tintango
do, koteng
do di nna.
danku
N danku.
dankundiro, jabiro
manyo.dungo
duntunalango
kalo
menemenengo
baba
tungo
minango
manko
salo
Yila, nya si
M mang yila nyin'na.
I ye yila luntango la le
bi?
yoson-boro
bino
buda, juda
kuda



anxiety, n.
 anxious, adj.
 He was anxious.

 any, adj.
 in any case
 any more
 any other
 any one, n. pron.
 anyhow, adv.
 anyone, pron.
 anything, n.
 He did not give me anything.
 anything I tell you, you
 must do it.
 anything else.
 anywhere, adv.
 Don't go anywhere until I
 say so, adv.

 apex, n.
 apespy, n.
 aperient, n.
 aserena, n.
 apex, n.
 aphid, n.
 apologise, v.
 He apologised for his
 misdeeds.
 apolite, n.
 apoplexy, n.
 apostle, n.
 appeal, v.
 He appealed.
 Her simplicity appealed
 to me.
 appeal, n.
 appeal court, n.
 appear, v.
 It appears that it will rain.
 He appeared at the gate.
 appearance, n.
 She had an attractive
 appearance.
 appellant, n.
 append, v.
 appetite, n.
 applaud, v.
 apply, v.
 He applied for a job.
 Apply medicine regularly.

 appoint, v.
 Whom have they appointed as
 chief in Kuntaur?
 apportion, v.
 appreciate, v.
 If you do this for me, I
 will appreciate it.
 apprentice, n.
 approach, v.
 He approached me for a
 loan.
 He will never dare to
 approach me.
 At first people did not
 approach him.
 approach, n.
 During the rains there is
 no approach to that village.
 approve, v.

hatajo
 hamering, hatajiring
 A be hamerin'ne.
 A be hatajirin'ne.
 feng
 nya-o-nya
 do koteng
 do
 mo-o-mo
 nya-o-nya
 mo-o-mo
 feng, fengo-o-feng
 A mang n so fen'na.
 Nga fengo-o-fengo fo i ye
 i s'a ke.
 Ko koteng. Feng koteng.
 da-o-da
 I kana ta da-o-da fo nga na.

 jamfa nyola
 ndemo
 fimfo
 nandalo, knno-bayi-boro
 huwo, so
 turo
 wango
 bolosai
 A ye bolosairo ke ala ku
 kurungo la.
 bolosairo
 wayo
 sahibo, nabio
 dani, nya bo
 a ye daniro ke.
 Ala famma jio ye n nya bo.

 daniro
 kitiba
 mulung, funti
 A mulun'ta sanjo be na la la
 A funtita da to.
 mulungo, nyada
 A mulungo nyinyata bake.

 danila, danirla
 noto, naki
 konko
 bulo kosi
 nyining, ke
 A ye dokuo nyining.
 I si ka boro ke je wati
 ning wati.
 to lo
 I ye juma le to lo Kuntaur
 sefoya la?
 tala
 diya n ye
 N'i ye nying ke n ye, a si
 diya n ye.
 karandingo, aparentewo
 kata, na
 A nata n kang dontoro la.

 A te hanyila katala nte la.
 Folo mo mang kat'ala.

 silo
 Sama kono silo buka soto
 wo satewo la.
 song

do you approve of my suggestion ?	I son'ta nma kumo la le bang?
Arab, n.	Arabo
arbitrate, v.	tema fo
arbitrator, n.	tema fola
archery, n.	kala faiyo
archer, n.	kala faila
are, v.	be, mu
Are you there ?	I be je le bang ?
You are a thief.	Ite mu sungo le ti.
area, n.	dinkira
area council, n.	ariya konsulo
arena, n.	muruo, luo
argue, v.	soso
Don't argue with me.	Kana n soso.
With whom are you arguing ?	Ite ning juma le be nyo soso la,
argument, n.	sosoro
He likes an argument.	Sosoro diyat'a ye.
arise, v.	wuli
He arose.	A wulita. A nata wuli.
aristocracy, n.	Mo-balu
arithmetic, n.	konto
arm, n.	bulo
armour, n.	ne dondiko, keledum'fengo
armpt, n.	dabokoto.
arms, n. (ammunition)	kele jorangolu
armspan, n.	pampingo
army, n.	kelelalu
armyworm, n.	tunbo
aroma, n.	sera
arrange, v.	so, la, dada, topato
Arrange the books carefully in the bookcase.	Bukolu lo kung almoro kono.
We must arrange about that.	N si wo topato.
They arranged to start early.	I ye d.da ko i si a folo juna
arrears, n.	jobalo, men'tuta koma
Pay up your arrears.	Ila jobalo jo.
arrest, v.	muta
They arrested him.	I y'a muta.
arrest, n.	mutaro
arrival, n.	futo, naringo
Let me know the time of your arrival.	I futa wato fo n ye.
My arrival and his departure coincided.	N futo n'ala ta le keta kiling ti.
On his arrival she went out.	Ala naringo la a funtita.
arrive, v.	futa, na
May you arrive safely.	Al me'e nyima futa la je.
She arrived safely.	A futa kuta.
Wait till the doctor arrives.	Batu fo ning dokitaro nata.
arrogant, adj.	fang warandirla
arrow, n.	kala benyo
arse, n.	judembelengo
arsenic, n.	posino
artery, n.	faso
arthritis, n.	choki dimingo
article, n.	fengo
as, adv. conj. prep.	ko, nyaneng, biring, bawo
As you are tired you better rest.	Bawo i batata, i fonyo.
As i was coming here I met his brother.	Biring m be na jang n'a doma ben'ta.
Do it as I do it.	A ke ko n ka ke nyaneng.
He does not speak as the others do.	A buka diyamu ko mo kotengolu.
As they started walking, the rain came.	I ye tamo dati nyaneng sanjio nata.
as far as,	fo
You went as far as where ?	I tata fo ming?
as soon as,	orong
ascend, v.	sele



ash, n.	sebuto, sewo
ashamed, adj.	maluta
aside, adv.	karala, kara
ask, v.	nyininka, nininkaro ke
I did not ask the price.	M m'a da nyininka.
If you don't know, ask.	N'i m'a long nyininkaro ke.
I want to ask you one thing.	N lafite'e nyininka ku kilin'ne la.
ask about, v.	nyininka
ask after, v.	nyininka
ask for, v.	dani
She asked for money.	A ye kodo dani.
ass, n.	falo
assassinate, v.	fa
assassination, n.	faro
assault, v.	boinkang
He assaulted her.	A y'a boinkang.
assemble, v.	beng, ben'di
He would assemble the people.	A si molu ben'di.
assembly, n.	bengo
assist, v.	makoyi
Please assist me.	Dukare m makoyi.
assistance, n.	makoyiro
assistant, n.	makoyirila
associate, n.	kafu nyo
assurance, n.	kango, lahido
He gave me his assurance.	A y'a kango di nna.
assure, v.	kango di, lahidi
He assured her.	A y'a kango di.
	A y'a lahidi.
asthma, n.	toto jaro
astonish, v.	kawa
I am astonished.	Nte kawandita le.
astray, adv.	filo
astronomer, n.	lolo felerla
at, prep.	to, be, ya
At the station	Garaso to
At mr. Brown's	Mista Brown ya
He is at Lamin	A be Lamin
At any rate,	nya-o-nya
at first,	foloto
at last,	labangoto
At last they caught him.	Labangola i y'a muta.
at least,	damma
At least you should have told me.	I nyant'a fo la n ye le damma.
at loss,	jakali, boyi
He was at a loss to know what to do.	A jakalita le a be meng ke la.
He sold it at a loss.	A boyit'a da to.
at once,	katabake, kataba kiling.
at a time,	kiling kiling
at will,	sawo
He is at your will.	a be'e sawo le to.
atheism, n.	kafiriya
atheist, n.	kafiro
atmosphere, n.	fonyo koto
attach, v.	noto, naki, dali
Attach the letter to the papers.	Letero noto kayito bala.
He was attached to his dog.	A dalit'ala wulo la bake.
attack, v.	nyapinkang, boinkang, dati kelendi
They attacked the enemy.	I ye'e jawolu dati.
	I ye'e jawolu senki.
They dare not attack us.	I man'hanyi nyapi'la n kang.
	I man'hanyi n kelendi la.
attacker, n.	sonkirla, datirla
attend, v.	mabe, jara, topato



I am going to attend a-meeting.	M bita mabe la bengo to.
What doctor attended him ?	Dokotari juma le y'a jara ?
I have my business to attend to.	Ngo murado soto le m be meng topato la.
attendant, n.	batula
attention, n.	hakilituo, lamoyiro
Pay attention here.	I hakilitu jang.
attract, v.	nya bo
She attracted him greatly.	A y'a nya bo bake.
auction, n.	wantero
auctioneer, n.	wanterila
audience, n.	lamoyirifalu
aunt, n. (fraternal)	binki
(maternal)	nanding
author, n.	saferila
authority, n.	kango, sembo
Who gave him the authority?	Juma le y'a kango di ala?
autumn, n.	kunchamaro
* avenue, v.	silandingo, sirinko
aversion, n.	tano, kaso
Avicennia, n. (mangrove)	Jubukungo
avoid, v.	tanka
You should avoid danger.	I si tanka masibo ma.
await, v.	batu
awaken, v.	kuning
Awaken her.	a kuning.
The footsteps awakened her.	Sing kango le y'a kuning.
award, n.	niro, kontongo
aware, adj.	kalamuta, long
away, adv.	ti jang, janna, mane
He is away on a journey.	A tamata le.
How long will he be away ?	A bo tili jelu le kela mane?
awl, n.	sorango, loyio
awn, n.	tiyo
axe, n.	terango, teram ba
axe blade, N.	terang keso
axe handle,	terang falo
avenge, v.	moneo bo, jo
I will avenge.	M be jo la le.

taboon, n.	kongo
taby, n.	denano
bachelor, n.	kambani-kensengo
back, n.	ko
Lie on your back.	I la i ko kang. I jang.
My back pains me.	N ko le-ka n diming.
I saw you on a donkey's back.	Ng'a je falo ko to.
to turn one's back.	Ko di
back, adv.	koma.
Behind one's back.	koma
back out	da bo je
He came back.	A muruta nang.
backbone, n.	ko kulo
backwards, adv.	komala
bacon, n.	sewu-subo
bad, adj.	jawo, kurungo
A bad man retains his	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
character.	a bala.
bad boy,	kambanding kurungo
to turn bad,	toli
Oranges have all turned bad.	Larincho bee tolita.
bad thing,	ku jawo
bad temper,	sangara
badly, adv.	jawke
badly off, adj.	fuwaro
badness, n.	jawuya
badge, n.	bajo, midayo
badge messenger, n.	konimbalo, mesenjo
bag, n.	boto
baggage, n.	bagaso
bag, interj. (disgust)	ah
bag, n. (bucket)	boketo, ne julo, kungo
bag, n. (security)	sankaya
bag, v. (prisoner)	lo a ye
They bailed him out.	I lot'a yen'ne.
bag, v. (water)	kau, koje
He bailed water from the canoe.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
bait, n.	malo
bake, v.	jani
The baker did not bake bread.	Mburu janila mang mburo
baker, n.	janing.
baker's oven, n.	mburu janila
bakery, n.	furo
baking, n.	furo
balance, n. (money)	janiro
balance, n. (scales)	(kodi) to
balcony, n.	pesarlango, baskilo, balanso
ball, adj.	bentengo
ballistic, n.	kungtunko
ball, n. (bundle)	la
ball, n. (of rags)	fudo, baloto
(of rubber)	kupewo, kato
tennis ball	fole kupewo
ballad, n.	toniso.
ballet, n.	sing-sato
balloon, n.	dongo
ballot box, n.	balungo, balumo
balls, n.	keso
Barbara, n. (tribe)	bere-kilo
Barbara groundnuts, n.	Bambarango
bamboo, n.	tiya kolongo
bamboo bed, n.	bongo
banana, n.	bong-larango
band, n. (body of musicians)	banano
bandage, n.	bano
bandeau, n.	bandijo, bandaso
bandit, n.	kalo
bandy legs,	bandio, wayuo
	wenkelengo, sing werejo

bang, n. (loud noises)
 bangle, n.
 banish, v.
 He was banished from his country.
 bank, n. (of river)
 bank, n.
 bankrupt, n.
 He has gone bankrupt.
 banner, n.
 baobab, n.
 fruit
 rope
 tree
 * baptism, n.
 bar, n. (iron)
 barbed wire,
 barber, n.
 bare, adj.
 She came bare footed.
 bargain, n.
 He got a good bargain.
 bargain, v.
 Try to bargain.
 barge, n.
 bark, v.
 The dog barked
 bark, n.
 He heard a dog's bark.
 bark, n. (of a tree)
 barn, n.
 barrack, n.
 barrel, n. (of a gun)
 barren, adj. (male)
 (female)
 (woman)
 barrier, n.
 barter, v.
 She bartered sugar for rice.
 barter, n.
 barterer, n.
 bashful, adj.
 basin, n.
 basket, n. (for catching fish)
 (round one)
 (small one)
 (for winnowing)
 bastard, n.
 bat, n. (nocturnal quadruped)
 bath, n.
 bathe, v.
 Go and bathe yourself
 bathroom, n.
 bathtub, n.
 Bathurst, n.
 battery, n. (for a torch)
 battle, v.
 The soldiers battled.
 battle, n.
 battleship, n.
 bowl, v.
 bay, n. (inlet of sea)
 barchnet, n.
 beach, n.
 beads, n. (used in prayer)
 beads, n.
 (for the neck)
 beak, n.
 bean, n.
 baptise, v.

pim
 bulutota, bulukan'to kodo
 tong
 I y'a tong ala banko
 kan'ne.
 tinto, ba jenjengo
 tanki
 boyi
 A boyita.
 bandero
 sito
 sita dingo
 sita julo
 sita juwo
 kullio
 ne baro
 barb wayo, ne sansaigo
 kung mechula, kung mesola
 lirla
 kensengo
 A sing kensengo la nata.
 bakin, feng kenda
 A ye feng kenda-ba le sang
 kuma nyola
 Ali kuma.
 ngago
 wongwong, howri, hawo
 wulo ye wongwong.
 hawuro, wulu kango
 A ye wulu wongwong kango moyi
 faso
 buntungo
 bariko
 kidi doro
 senewo
 borewo
 jidibalo
 sansango, kuntungtewo
 faling, wafi
 A ye sukuro faling mano la.
 falin'diro
 falin'dila, yeleman'dirila
 malua
 bolo
 wusungo
 sinsingo
 kakuto
 tentengo
 jankadingo, bataradingo
 tonso
 fenkengo
 balo ku
 Te'e balo ku.
 jonkongo, ku dula
 fenkengo
 banjul, Banjunu
 lampu bero, batriyo
 kele
 Sordasolu keleta.
 telo
 manduwaro, kele kulungo
 wuri
 ba horto
 begineto
 ba dala
 tasabaya
 jono
 konongo, ygro, kangtota
 da kalo
 soso
 kulli



bear, v. She bore the pain bravely. This tree bears no fruit. She bore a child. The branch will not bear your weight.

beard, n.

beast, n.

beat, v. I will beat you with a stick. You can't beat me at cards. His heart was still beating.

beat, v. (a drum) The griot was beating a drum.

beating, n.

beautiful, adj. She is as beautiful as a spirit.

She became a beautiful woman.

beautify, v.

beauty, n.

because, conj. adv. I can't do it because I am busy. He could not fight because he had no strength. I came back because of the rain.

become, v. Later he became a doctor. He has become a famous man. What has become of him?

bed, n. (made of bamboo) Lie on the bed. I shall go to bed early. It is time for bed.

bedbug, n.

bedcover, n.

bedroom, n.

bedsted, n.

bedtime, n. Come, it is bedtime.

bee, n.

beehive

beeswax

beef, n.

beer, n.

beetle, n.

befall, v.

befool, v. He knew his friend befooled him.

before, prep., adv., adj. come before evening. Do it before everything else. Stand before me. I have seen it before. I will do it now before I forget it.

beg, v. He was too lazy to work and too proud to beg. She begged of him.

beggar, n.

begging, n.

begin, v.

munya, ding, no, wulu A ye dimingo munya fatiya ke. nying yiro buka ding. A' ye dindingo wulu. Yiri bulo te'e no la.

bora

dafengo

bute, busa, no, ma be'e busa la buso la. I te n no la kartewala. A kijo be ma kang.

kosi, ma

boutero, busero

nyima A be nyinyaring ko jino.

A keta musu nyima le ti nyinyandi nyinya hake, katu, kartuko, katung, a tinna N t'a ke no la katu m bulo be mutaring. A te kelo no la katu a mang sembo soto. Sanjio le y'a tinna m muruta nang.

ke labango a nata ke doktoro leti. A keta mo d rijarim'ba le ti. Mune nata ke ala? A nata ke nyadi'le? larango, samba (Kombos) kusa,jo La larango kang. E be lala juna. La wato sita le.

dabo larang'fano la dula larang doko la wato, la tumo Nga ta la wato sita le.

kumbo kumbo kanyo ninsi-subo tubab-dolo funye-ba ke fundi A y'a long ko a terima y'a fundi. nung, nyato, janing Na janing wuraro. A ke janing kuo-o-ku. Lo n nyato. Ng'a je le nung. Ni b'a ke la saing janing n k'a nyina.

dani A kalabanteyata dokuo la, a y'a fang wara daniro ti. A y'a dani danila daniro kumase, folo, dati, boyi



At what time does the cinema begin?	binina ka folo wati juma le ?
He began to laugh.	A boyita jela la. A ye jelo folo. A ye jelo kumasa.
Have you begun your work yet?	I ye'ela dokuo dati le bang?
Nothing has been begun so far.	Ku mang folo folo.
beginning, n.	foloro
begone, v.	ta janna
Begone before I hit you.	Ta janna janing m be'e junku la.
behave, v.	ma
Behave yourself.	ma ku.
behaviour, n.	manya, jiko.
behead, v.	kango kuntu
behind, adv.	koma, nafa
He hid behind the door.	A ye nung da koma.
The boat was behind time.	Kulungo nafata le.
behold, v.	yara, yarafang
belch, v.	kirinda
He belched.	A kirintita.
belch, n.	kirinto
belief, n.	dankenya, limanya.
believe, v.	la, mira
you don't believe me.	I man'la nna.
I don't believe you.	M man'la'ela.
Do you believe me ?	I lata nna ?
They believed in him.	I dankenyat'ala.
I believe he is here.	Nga mira a be jan'ne.
believer, n.	dankene-mo, lanna-mo
belittle, v.	doya, doyandi
bell, n.	talango
bellows, n.	faro
belly, n.	kono
belly-ache, n.	kono diningo
belly-band, n. (for horses)	nuro
belong, v.	ta
This belongs to me.	Nya le mu nying ti. Nying mu nta le ti.
belongings, n.	fengolu
Have you got all your belongings ?	I ye'ela fengolu bee soto le ?
belove, v.	kanu
beloved, adj.	kanu-mo, kanuntewo
below, adv. prep.	duma, koto
Is it above or below ?	A b'a kun'to le f'a be koto le ?
belt, n.	te sitirango, belto
(for climbing trees)	kandabo
bench, n.	sirang-jango, bencho
bend, v.	ngoji, jenke, jimi, lamandi
I can't get it to bend.	M m'a ngoji no.
Bend the branch.	Yiri-bulo lamandi.
He bent down.	A jimita duma.
Bend your head.	I kungo jimi.
bend, n.	ngojo
There is a bend in the road.	Ngojo be silo to.
beneath, adv.	duma
benefit, v.	nafa
You will benefit from it.	I b'a nafa soto la le.
beniseed, n.	bero
bent, adj.	jenke
beret, n.	bare
berry, n. (fruit)	yirinding-mesengo
beseach, v.	dani
beside, prep.,	dala
Come, sit beside me.	na si n dala.
besides, adv.	wokang, wo kola
Besides it is too dear.	Wo kola a da man'diya.
There were many people besides him.	Ate kola mo jama le be je.
best, adj.	bete, betayata, kato dango

This is the best.	Nyin'ne beteyata i bee ti.
He tried his best.	A y'ala kato dango le ke.
bet, v.	la
I bet you a shilling on this.	Nga taransu le'e ye.
betray, v.	jamfa
She betrayed him.	A y'a jamfa.
betroth, v.	nonkonla
better, adj.	fisiya, beteyata, kendeyata,
	nyanta
He is better now.	A fisiyata saing.
	A kendeyata saing.
This is better than that.	Nyin'ne beteyata wo ti.
Haven't you any better ones?	I mang do kote soto
	mem'beteyata nyin'nu ti?
He had better go.	A nyanta ta la le.
better off,	fanka
He is better off than I am.	Ate le fankata nte ti.
between, adv.	tema
Between you and me..	Nte ning ite tema..
beverage, n.	ming fengo
bewail, v.	wasi
She bewailed her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo wasi.
beware, v.	keku
bewitch, v.	doku
She bewitched him.	A y'a doku.
beyond, adv.	nyato, tekum, tambi
There is nothing beyond that.	Feng te wo nyato
It is all beyond me.	Wo ye nte tekun'ne.
His stupidity was beyond bounds.	ala hakilintan'ya tambita
	nanewo la le.
bible, n.	injilo
bicker, v.	neseya
bid, v.	la, sara
He bid ten shillings.	A ye fula ning tala la.
He bid farewell.	A sarata.
beer, n.	sambarango
big, adj.	warama, wara, ba
How big is it ?	A waro be nyadi le ?
It looks big.	A warata m fe le.
	a wara mulun'ta le.
big people,	kandalu.
big toe,	sin'kumba
bigamist, n.	musu jama tiyo
bile, n.	kumang kumango
billy goat, n.	ba-kotong
bind, v.	siti
Bind the sticks together.	Yirolu siti nyo kang.
binocular, n.	lonkoro
bird, n.	kuno
birth, v. (to give)	wulu, jidi
She gave birth to a son.	A ye keo le wulu.
birthday, n.	wulu-lungo
biscuit, n.	pongo, biskito
(sweet type)	bombongo
bishop, n.	tubab-moro
bit, n.	hani domanding, choroti
It is not abit cold.	A mang sumaya hani domanding.
bit by bit,	domanding domanding, doma doma
bitch, n.	wulu muso
bite, n.	king, chakati, kuntu
He bit off a large piece.	A ye kunturu-ba kuntu je.
A bug bit him.	Dabo y'a king.
bite, n.	kunto, kindiro
Let me have a bite.	Na nga domanding kuntu je.
biting, n.	kindiro
bitter, adj.	kuniya
bitter tomato, n.	jato
black, adj.	fingo
He is as black as a leech.	A be finding ko nuro.
	A be finding ko wuya.

black nuts, (groundnuts)
 black parson, adj.
 black scorpion,
 black viper, n.
 blacken, v.
 Don't blacken my shirt.
 blackguard, n.
 blackish, adj.
 *blackmailer, n.
 blade, n. (of a hoe)
 (of a knife)
 (for digging holes)
 bladder, n. (urine)
 blade, v.
 You must not blame me for this.
 black, adj.
 blanket, n.
 blasphemy, n.
 bleat, v. (of a goat)
 bleed, v.
 It bleeds.
 bless, v.
 blessed, adj.
 blessing, n.
 blessingless, adj.
 blind, adj.
 blind person,
 blink, v.
 blister, n.
 block, v.
 He blocked her way.
 blockade, n.
 blocks, n. (bricks)
 blood, n.
 Blood in urine
 blotting paper, n.
 blouse, n.
 blow, v.
 The wind blows.
 Blow the whistle.
 The ship blew.
 The storm will soon blow over.
 Blow up the balloon.
 Don't blow out the light.
 Blow out the candle.
 blow, v. (go away)
 blow, n. (stroke)
 bludgeon, n.
 blue, adj.
 bluff, v.
 He is bluffing about his strength.
 blunder, n.
 blunder, v.
 blunt, adj.
 blush, v.
 She blushed.
 board, n.
 board, n. (wooden)
 Floor is made of wooden boards.
 board, v.
 When did he board the ship?
 boast, v.
 Some people like to boast.
 It is nothing to boast about.
 boat, n.
 blacksmith, n.

tiya toliringo, tiya tolingo
 mo fingo, fata fingo
 kankalingo
 kososano
 findi
 Kana nna semiso findi.
 tapalewo
 fingo mulun'ta
 to mnyala
 fefeo, daba keso
 muru keso
 sembeo
 sumuna-boto
 jalayi
 This. I kana n jalayi nyin'na.
 kensengo, kolongo
 tifano, mbajo
 nengkuno
 (ba) kuma
 yelo bo
 Yelo ka bo.
 duwa
 barakata, barako
 baraka, duwa, nemo
 barekantango
 finki
 finkintewo
 nya kati
 lufu lufu, pali palo
 suki, kuntu
 A y'a nyato kuntu.
 A y'a nyato suki.
 tato
 bloko, briko
 yelo
 ka la karo
 dua mingang kayito
 bodayiso, blawso
 fe, tambu, fa, kuma
 fonyo be fe la.
 fetango fe.
 kulungo kumata.
 Samji fonyoto be tambila
 saing.
 Balungo fe.
 Kana dimba fa.
 Sordolo fa.
 ta janna wai
 junku
 padongo
 bluo
 kibiri
 A be kibiril'a sembo la.
 filo
 fili
 fan'diya
 zalu
 A maluta.
 sewu-keo
 babaro
 Bung-tero dadata ning
 babaro le la.
 dung
 A dun'ta kulungo kono
 wati juma le ?
 kibiri, sapu, wasu
 Kibiro diyata dolu ye.
 Kibiro
 nuno. turkenina



boaster, n.	hibirila
boat, n.	kulungo
(with oars)	juwana'
(with rudder)	bara
bodice, n.	belayiso
body, n.	balo
His body is covered with hair. A balo bee ning tiyo.	
They moved forward in a body. I yema tata nyola nyato.	
Body parts.	juwangolu
bog, v.	tutu, duta
A motor bogged down.	Moto dututa, Moto tututa.
bogus, adj.	furing
boil, v.	faji
Boil some water.	jo faji.
boil, n.	yito
(under the arm)	banga yito, kanano
	dabokoto yito
boiled rice,	kino, mani-ba nyingo
boiling, n.	fajindiro
bold, adj.	jusa ben'dingo, fatingo
bolster, n.	kullerang-ba
bolt, v.	orong
Bolt the door	Da orong.
bolt, n. (rolled cloth)	dampo
bomb, n.	pcso, bomo
bond, n. (security)	lahidi kayito
to draw up a bond	kayiti dada
bone, n.	kulo
bonfire, n.	din'ba
book, n. (Arabic book)	kitabato
(English book)	bulu
boots, n.	kulu-samato, suluye, churungo
booty, n.	buluayo
bounce, v.	dolo ning, mandi
He bounces every night.	...ka mandi suto-o-suto.
border, n.	na-ot
bore, v. (pierce)	so
Don't bore into it.	...na so ke a bala.
bore, v. (to weary)	batandi
borrow, v.	bu
I neither borrow nor lend.	M buka mo fu, m buka mo
	dut.
borrower, n.	sunla
bosom, n.	sia
boss, n.	keba, nyatongko, kun'tiyo,
	kun'tongko
both, adj.	fulo
bother, v.	batandi
Don't bother me.	Xana m batandi.
bottle, n.	kato
bottom, adv.	duna
bounce, v.	sawang, kupè, podi
The ball bounced on the ground.	Kato sawun'ta banko kang.
bow, n. (weapon)	kalo
bow, v.	jini
He bowed before the king.	A jinita mansa nyato.
bowls, n.	nuola
bowl, n.	balo
box, v.	(tulu) busa
I will box your ears.	...tulo busa la.
box, n.	kunco
boy, n.	kambadingo
boy friend,	kambano, kanu ke, chaso
Have you a boy friend ?	Kambano be'e bulu ?
	I ye kambano soto ?
boycott, v.	lambe
People boycotted him.	Molu y'a lamfe.
boyhood, n.	kambalin'ya, dinkerin'ya
boy, n.	kunco

bracelet, n.	kan'tota
brag, v.	kibiri
braggart, adj.	kibirla
brain, n. (embroidery for men)	sarabo
brain, n. (abstract)	kung yuo, kung kengo
You have no brain.	hakilo
braise, v.	I mang hakilo soto.
brake, n.	tabi
bran, n.	biriko
branch, n.	dafewo
brand, v.	yiri-bulo
brand new,	tamanser
brass, n.	kutama
brassiere, n.	taso
	sunju bendango, sunju den dang,
	bodayiso, sunju mutarango
	solomandingo
	fatin'tewo, jarentewo
	fatiya
	sonko
	fali-kumo
	salo
	mburo
	tei, kati, kuntu
brat, n.	A tata tungo tei.
brave, adj.	Veri tewo feyata.
bravery, n.	A singo katita.
brawl, n.	A y'ala tamo kuntu.
bray, n.	A y'ala tamo bayi.
breach, n.	tinya
bread, n.	Moto tinyata.
break, v.	tei
He went to break an anthill.	A ye na bungo tei, a dun'ta.
Glass breaks easily.	kana
His leg broke.	solo kanata.
He broke his journey.	bo
	Dimba bota.
break down,	janjang
The lorry broke down.	bengo janjan'ta.
break into, v.	dasomo ke
He broke into my house.	Nga dasomo ke.
break loose, v.	dasomo
Leopard broke loose.	sunjo
break out, v.	I sunjolu nyinyata.
A fire broke out.	nio, nijio
break up, v.	I nio selendi.
The meeting broke up.	A lota a ye fonyo.
breakfast, v.	niji
I have breakfasted.	Ala nijio be kuliying.
breakfast, n.	A me niji no.
breast, n.	A man'lafi i niji no la.
You have beautiful breasts.	wulu
breath, n.	fonyo
Hold your breath.	duku
He took a breath.	A y'a kata ka poliso duku.
breathes, v.	duku
He was breathing hard.	A ye dalasi lulu duku
He could hardly breath.	di ala.
breed, v.	briko
brezes, n.	futu siti tulungo
bribe, v.	manyo
He tried to bribe the police.	A k'a nata ala manyo le
Bribe, n.	kama.
He gave him a one pound bribe.	Sunkutu kilin'ne mu a be
	manyoya la.
brick, n.	manyo-tiyo, manyo-keo
bridal, n.	salo, brijo
bride, n.	sungo
He said he had come for his	malata, fanuta, nyinya,
bride.	hakilidiza.
There was a girl and she	
became a bride.	
bridegroom, n.	
bridge, n.	
brigand, n.	
bright, adj.	

11

The colour is not very bright.	A nya mang nyinya bake.
	A nya man'diya bake.
Ebrima is a bright student.	Ebrima mo karanding hakilidima le ti.
brighten, v.	diyandi
brilliant, adj.	hakilidima-ba
brighten, v.	diyandi
bring, v.	nati, samba
Bring water for me.	Jio do nati n ye.
Bring your friend with you.	I n'i terima nati mang. I teri nati nyola.
bring near, v.	katandi
Bring it near.	A katandi.
brinjal, n.	patanso
brink, n.	jenjengo, dakulo
British, adj.	Angalewo
brittle, adj.	te feyata
broad, adj.	fanuta
broadcast, v.	kangkula, sata
They broadcast on the radio.	I ye kangkularo ke masingo to.
broadcast, v. (seeds)	sari
She broadcast findo.	A ye findo sari.
brocasse, n.	basanyo
broody hen,	kili biti sisewo, kefuringo
broom, n.	fitarango
broom, v.	fita
brothel, n.	chaga bungo
brother, n. (elder)	koto ke
(younger)	do ke
brother-in-law	bitang ke
brown, adj.	kuru-jio
bruoid beetle, n.	Bakari Sidi Tumbo
bruise, v.	busi
She bruised her arm.	A y'a bulo busi.
brush, v.	fita, susa, josi
Brush the room.	Bungo fita.
Brush your teeth.	I nyingo susa. I nyingo josi.
brush, n.	susarango, fitarango, boroso
tubo, n.	kering keringo
bubble, n. (of soap)	kankango
back, n. (male deer)	pocho, polo polo
bucket, n.	minang keo
	boketo, ne julo, panindingo,
	sio, kungo
buckle, n.	bokolo
budget, n.	kodi-kimo
buffalo, n.	dakoyo
buffoon, n.	tolewo
bug, n. (bed)	dabo
bugger, n.	jusamela
buggery, n.	jusamero
build, v.	dada, lo
I am having a house built.	M be bungo le lo kang.
builder, n.	bun'lola
building, n.	bungo
bulb, n. (of a torch)	boliso
bull, n.	tura
bullet, n.	kidi keso
bully, n.	tawntewo
bulrush millet, n.	nyo
bum, n.	judembelengo
bump, v.	taki
bunch, n.	sunjaro, sunjuro, sito
bund, n.	balango
bundle, n.	sito, bulo
bunkum, n.	furingo
buoy, n.	boyo
burden, n.	duno
burial, n.	badewo

burial ground,	badeko, bade dula
burn, v.	jani
Dry wood burns easily.	Lo jaro jano feyata.
His house was burnt.	Ala bungo janita.
to burn one's fingers,	nimisa
burn, n.	jano
burrow, v.	dinko sing, dinko wuri
A rat burrowed a hole.	Nyino ye dinko sing.
burst, v.	yele, fara, tei, feteng, so
Mind you don't burst it.	I kekung a kana tei.
A boiler burst.	Kalero feten'ta.
The boil on her hand burst.	Yito mem'b'a bulo to, a soto.
He burst into laughter.	A kidita a kakata.
He burst into the room.	A kidiva bungo kono.
bury, v.	bade
He was buried yesterday.	I y'a bade kunung.
He buried his head in shame.	A maluta a y'a kungo jimi.
bus, n.	boso, moto-ba
bush, n.	wulo, suto (thicket)
bush cat, n.	bambang
bush cow, n.	dakoyo
bush fire, n.	taka
bush fowl, n.	wolo
bush tea, n.	sisiling nyamo
bushel, n.	busulo
business, n. (dealings)	hajo, murado
What is your business with him?	I n'a ye mung haju le
	soto nyola ?
You had no business to act	Ila muradi te je i mang
like that.	nyang mala wo nya.
business, n. (as profession)	julaya, firo, makino
He is no longer in business.	A te julaya to saing.
bustard, n.	kunku-duntungo
busy, adj.	nyamoring, bulu be mutaring
I am busy.	M bulo be mutaring.
	M be nyamoring.
but, prep, conj.	bari, fo
I thought I could do it	Nga mira n s'a ke no bari
but I could not.	n t'a no la.
I knew them all but two.	Ng'e bee lon'ne fo fula.
but then,	wodong
butcher, v.	fa
butcher, n.	buseo, subu-fala
butchered meat,	kudeo, kudongo
butt, v.	junku
He butted into him.	A y'a junku.
butt, n. (remnant)	kuntu
butt, n. (of a gun)	kidi-juwo
butter, n.	ninsi tulo, bota
butterfly, n.	firfiro, kanku debero
button, n.	botongo, botino
buy, v.	sang
I want to buy some books.	N kafita buko do le san'na.
He did not buy my rice.	A man'na mano sang.
buyer, n.	san'dirla
by, prep., adv.	dala, la
He is sitting by me.	A be siring n'dala.
I can be ready by Sunday.	Jang ning Dimaso m be pare
	la le.
He earns his living by	A k'ala baluo soto
teaching.	karan'diro le la.
Did you come by river ?	I nata ba le la bang ?
by-election, n.	karte fayi saing kango
By-God,	billaha, All' ning tonya,
	wallaha
by-gone,	ku tambiringo
by-land,	sunto la, tinto la.
by-pass,	lamfo
byre, n.	ninsi bungo

card, v. (to comb wool)	susa
cardigan, n.	uweta
cards, n. (game)	cartewo
care, n.	keku, hakiltu, topato, bulu, kuke
Please do this with care.	Dukare nying ke kuke.
I will leave this in your care.	Ma be nying tu le ite le bulu.
Take care not to break it.	I keku a kana tei.
There is nobody to take care of the children.	Lo ti je meng si dindingolu topato.
That bow was made with great care.	Wo kalo datata hakilitu-ba le kono.
I don't care.	Ma ku ti je.
career, n.	lecho, dokuo
carefully, adv.	luke
cargo, n.	masandiso
carp, v.	pape
carpenter, n.	kalpentewo, miniseo, kapantero
carpet, n.	tiSani baso, karpeto
carriage, n.	koroso, wagongo
carrier, n. (person)	dunila
carry, v.	samba, yoronda
carry the box.	Kuneo samba.
They carried her to the hospital.	I y'a samba lopitano to.
He carried them.	A ye'e yoronda.
to carry on the back,	karu
to carry in hand,	champi
to carry on the head.	dun
cart, n.	koroso
cartridge, n.	karusi leso
caseworm, n. (insect)	maru muru, moro moro
cash, n.	kodo
cashew, n.	lasuo
cashier, n.	jurila
cassava, n. (cultivated)	(su kono) nyambo, (banta) nyambo
(wild)	(mala kono) nyambo
Cassia tora, n. (a weed)	jambanduro
cast, v.	fai
cast it away.	A fai.
caste, n.	nyaralo
castle, n.	tate
castor, n.	tuntung suma
castrate, v.	puka
They castrated a bull.	I ye tura puka.
castrated, adj.	seneo
castrating sticks, n.	pukarlango, pukarlango doko
castration, n.	pukaro
cat, n. (domestic)	nyarkumo
(bush cat)	bantango
catapult, n.	dampwango, katapolo, laspero
catch, v.	muta
They caught a lion.	I ye jato muta le.
Catch hold of this rope.	Nying julo muta.
I caught cold.	Sunaya le ye m muta.
catching, n.	mutaro
caterpillar, n. (insect)	tumbo, tumbutula
catholic,	labeo
cattle, n.	keroo
cattle egret, n.	kunang koyo
cattle trek, n.	dapo
cause, v.	sabu, dung
what caused you to do it ?	Was ye bula a keo la ?
cause, n.	sabu
What is the cause of it ?	Was y'a sabu ?
causeway, n.	bitiayo, balango, sappo
caution, v.	dandala
He cautioned her.	A y'a dandala.

cabbage, n.
 cackle, v.
 cafe, n.
 cage, n. (for birds)
 cake, n.
 calabash, n.
 calamity, n.
 calculate, v.
 calendar, n.
 calf, n. (animal)
 calf, n. (part of leg)
 call, v.

He called her again.
 Call her here.
 They called a big meeting.
 She called out for help.

They called her Mariatu.
 What is this called ?

Shall we call our dog, Meta?

I shall call on you later.
 I will call for it later.

call, v. (for prayer)
 call, n. (for prayer)
 calling, n.
 callous, n. (on the hand)
 calm, v.
 Calm her down.
 calm, adj.
 Try and keep her calm.
 The river is calm to-day.

camel, n.
 camera, n.
 camp, n.
 camphore, n.
 campaign, n.
 can, v.

I can do it.
 Can you do it ?

can, n. (tin)
 canal, n.
 cancel, v.
 candidate, n.
 candle, n.
 cane, v.

They caned him.

cane, n.
 canine tooth,
 Cannabis sativa, n.
 cannon, n. (gun)
 canoe, n.
 canvas, n.
 cap, n.
 capable, adj.

He is very capable.

capability, n.
 capital, n. (money)
 capital letters,
 capsized, v.

Their boat capsized.

The storm capsized their boat. *onyo-ba yo'e kulungo*

captain, n.
 car, n.
 car park, n.
 caracal, n.

C
 suo, kabajo
 kaka
 demeri dula, kafewo
 kuno ke dula, kunu bungo
 panketo
 mirange
 masibo, kujawo
 konti, dang
 alammako
 ninsiringo
 diso

kili, kumandi, to la, fo
 A y'a kili koteng.
 A kumandi nang jang.
 I ye bem'ba kumandi.
 A wurita ko molu-ye na
 a takoyi.
 I k'a f'a ye Mariatu.
 I k'a fo nying ye nyadi le?
 I k'a nying kili nyadi le?
 Nga nna wulo to la Meta
 le bang ?

A be na i kan'ne nyato.
 M be na a kama le nyato.

wadani
 wadano
 kiliro
 data

tenkung, sabarindi
 A sabarindi.
 tenkung
 A kata y'a tenkundi.
 Ba to diyaring bi.
 Ba be soding bi.

nyonkewo
 natarango, kamera
 daga dula
 katura
 kampeno
 no

W a ke no la.
 I s'e ke no le bang ?

polo
 ba sindingo, bolong sindingo
 bayi,
 londimo, kandidato
 sondolo, kandiyo
 busa

I y'a busa.

buso
 salingo
 tai, jamba
 peso
 juwano
 parla
 forma, kapo
 nola

Nola-ba le mu.

noro
 nafulu kungo, nafulo
 kulu balu
 kupi, kupindi

Ila kulungo kupita.
 kupindi.

kapteno
 warla, wotiro, kar
 moto lo dula
 jalankana

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko linko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n. (in a prison)	selo, kaco
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetery, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
canipote, n.	ngorobontong
	sanganyinganyingtewo
	sangmenyemenyengo
	tema
	nyo
	dankaneyata
	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
cerial, n.	I tata gula le to.
certain, adj.	tonyala, tonya
She is certain to come.	Tonya n be na.
They went to a certain place.	sertifiketo
certainly, adv.	jolo, chemo
Certainly, I will come.	sirango
certificate, n.	kebo
chain, n.	dati
chair, n.	A y'a dati kelo la.
chalk, n.	A y'a konki kelo la.
challenge, v.	la bungo
He challenged him to a fight.	nyankonkongo
chamber, n.	mbiri-ba
chameleon, n.	wantabengo
champion, n. (wrestler)	Ila tamo mu wantabeng ba
chance, n.	le ti.
It is a good chance for you to go.	yelemandi
change, v.	Jino yelemata mo ti.
The gin changed into a man.	Ila gondiko bo, i ye do dung.
Change your clothes.	Jino ye mansading muso
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	yelemandi nyankumo ti.
She changed her mind.	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
change, v. (money)	faling
Can you change a shilling for me?	I si transo faling no n ye bang?
change, n. (money)	falingo
changeable, adj. (in affection)	Fisiriwallewo
Man is changeable in affection.	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
changeable, adj. (fickle)	le ti.
chapter, n.	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
character, n.	lero
A bad man retains his character.	jiko
charge, n. (price)	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
charlatan, n.	a bala.
charity, n.	kaning
(one tenth of one's property)	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
charm, n. (general amulet)	gada
against knife and evil	jako
against knife and gun	safo
held on the head.	mankano
washed and water taken	balandango
worn with leather belt	njoko, tuso
chase, v.	naso
He chased a goat.	nombo
chase, v. (a girl)	bayi, cayindi
He is always chasing girls.	A ye ba bayi.
	noma
	A ka sunkuto lu noma
	wati-o-wati.

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko dinko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n. (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetery, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong
	sanganyinganyingtewo
	sangmenyemenyengo
	tema
centre, n.	nyo
cereal, n.	dankaneyata
certain, adj.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
She is certain to come.	I tata dula le to.
They went to a certain place.	tonyala, tonya
certainly, adv.	Tonya m be na.
Certainly, I will come.	sertifiketo
certificate, n.	jolc, cheno
chain, n.	sirango
chair, n.	kebo
chalk, n.	dati
challenge, v.	A y'a dati kelo la.
He challenged him to a fight.	A y'a sonki kelo la.
chamber, n.	la bungo
chameleon, n.	nyankonkongo
champion, n. (wrestler)	mbiri-ba
chance, n.	mantabengo
It is a good chance for you to go.	Ila tamo mu mantabeng ba
change, v.	le ti.
The jin changed into a man.	yelemandi
Change your clothes.	Jino yelemata mo ti.
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	Ia dondiko bo, i ye do dung.
She changed her mind.	Jino ye mansading muso
change, v. (money)	yelemandi nyankumo ti.
Can you change a shilling for me?	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
charge, n. (money)	faling
changeable, adj. (in affection)	I si transo faling no n
Man is changeable in affection.	ye bang ?
changeable, adj. (fickle)	falingo
chapter, n.	Fisiriwallewo
character, n.	Hadamding mu fisiriwallewo
A bad man retains his character.	le ti.
charge, n. (price)	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
charlatan, n.	lero
charity, n.	jiko
(one-tenth of one's property)	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati
charm, n. (general amulet)	a bala.
against knife and evil	kaning
against knife and gun	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
tied on the head.	sada
washed and water taken	jako
worn with leather belt	safo
chase, v.	mankano
He chased a goat.	balandango
chase, v. (a girl)	njoko, tuso
He is always chasing girls.	naso
	nombo
	bayi, bayindi
	A ye ba bayi.
	noma
	A ka sunkuto lu noma
	wati-o-wati.

cinema, n.	sinama
circle, n.	muruo
circular, n. (from a marabu)	batayo
circumcise, v. (boy)	kaca, kuyang, kuyandi
(girl)	nyaka
He was circumcised yesterday	I y'a kuyang kunung.
circumcised, adj.	nyabingo
circumciser, n.	nyamato, kuyandira
circumcision, n.	kuyandiro, kasairo
circumcision dance,	barawulo, barungo, jumbadongo
circumcision shed,	wana
citizen, n.	dango
city, n.	gusa-ba
civet, n.	umutango
civilized, adj.	kunin'ta, sibilseo
club, v.	bula kosi
Clap your hands!	I bula kosi.
clash, v.	taki nyola
class, n.	kalaso
claws, n.	ngansingo
clay, n.	hoto poto
clean, v.	fita, seneyandi, jankundi
Clean your nose.	I nungo fita.
Clean my shoes.	I na samato seneyandi.
cleaning, n.	sereyandiro
cleanse, v.	seneyandi
Cleanse all the pots.	Bololu bee seneyandi.
clear, v. (a farm)	sasa, kora
	ko, igu
clear the table;	nyala ko.
the weather cleared up.	Idango nya fanuta.
clear, adj.	koyi
It is clear to me.	I koyita mma le.
Its meaning is clear to me.	A koto koyita mma le.
	A doto seneyata mma le.
clearance, n. (sale)	wandiro
clearly, adv.	hoyito
Speak clearly.	I nyemo koyike.
Clerk, n.	kiyaga
clever, adj.	hakilidima, nyamentungo
He is a clever man.	I ku hakilima le ti.
	I mu no hakilidima le ti.
cleverness, n.	hakilimaya, hakilimaya
client, n.	na-oo
cliff, n.	ba to kenko
climate, n.	fonyo
climb, v.	sale
Don't climb up the tree.	Kana sele viro santo.
He climbed up a mango tree.	I saleta duta sungo santo.
climb down, v.	ji iuma
climbable, adj.	selano
climber, n.	selala
cling, v.	muta, nyafu
The child clung to its	I indango y'a ba nyafu.
mother.	
clitoris, n.	ka-keso
clock, v.	mortaro
close, v.	sorong, tawung
Close the door.	I sorong.
Close up (come near)	haya
close, prep.	hata, dala
Care close to me.	I na data nna. Na n dala.
close by,	sutipa
closely,	kendike, beteke
I am following the matter	I h'a kuo korosi kan'ne
closely,	kendike.
closet, n.	sakaleo, mabori-dula
cloth, n. (unsown)	bayo
(blue coloured)	baka

(spotted) for carrying a child on the back	kasi kongo, kasi konyongo bamburango.
clothes, n.	dondiyo, dondiko
cloud, n.	kabo, tawalo
cloves, n.	sun. areo
club, n. (stick) for castrating	padongo
coagulate, v.	pukarlango
Milk coagulated.	dutu, simbi
coal, n.	Kekeo dututa, Kekeo simbita.
coarse, adj.	kembo
coast, n.	sapaneo, namayabalo
coat, n.	ba da
coax, v.	koto
cob, n. (of maize)	manene
cobbler, n.	tubanyi falanko
cobra, n.	farabo, karenkeo
cobweb, n.	bida
cock, n.	taling jalo
cockroach, n.	duntungo
cocoa, n.	nyemeto
coconut, n.	koko
coffee, n.	tubab-sibo, kokonato
coffee pot,	kofi
coffin, n.	je kandi kerango
coin, n.	fure ke dula
coins, n. (ornamental)	kodi mesengo
cola tree (wild)	libidoro
cold, adj.	tabo
It is cold to-day.	neneta, sumayata
Bring cold water.	Bi sumayata. Bi neneta.
cold, n.	Ji suma nati.
He is suffering from a cold. A sasata le.	neneno, sumaya, sasa
Mind you don't catch a cold. I kekung i kana sasa.	
I feel cold.	Nano le be ana.
colic, n.	kono dimingo
collar, n. (of a shirt)	kolo
collect, v.	kafu nya, kesung
Collect your books and come.	Ila bukolu kafu nyoma, i ye na.
collect, v. (debt)	julu kanning
He went to collect a debt.	A tata julu kanningo la.
collection, n.	kanin'diro, kanningo
collector, n.	kanin'na
collide, v.	taki
Two motors collided.	Moto fula le takita nyola.
colloquial, n.	molu la fo kango
colobus monkey,	patampare
colour, n.	nya mulungo, nya
colt, n.	su kendingo
comb, n.	santirango, komorango
comb, v.	santi
comb, n. (of a cock)	sise turo
combine, v.	kafu nyoma
come, v.	na, muru nang
Come and see.	Na jube.
Come to 'ma.	Na n ya.
Come and lie down.	Ne'e la.
I have come.	N nata le.
Come along, make haste.	I tariya nang.
What time will you come back?	I be muru la nang wati juma?
Why don't you come in?	Mune y'a tinna i mang dun'nang?
He is coming.	A ka na le.
He says that he is coming.	A k'a ka na le.
Go and tell him to come.	Ta y'a f'a ye k'a ye na.
come across, v.	tara, beng
Whom did you come across there?	I ye juma le tara je?

come out, Clouds passed and the sun came out.	funti nang bo Kabolu tambita, tilo bota.
come down, At last it came down.	ji, bovi Labango a jita.
come from From where have you come ?	ka bo, bo I bota minto ?
come near, Come near me. At first people did not come near him.	kata Na kata nna. Folo mo mang kat'ala.
comfort, n. Sit in comfort.	diya, dima Si dima ke.
command, n. commence, v. When will play commence ?	yamro dati, folo Tulungo be folo la wati juma?
commissioner, n. common, adj. It is very common.	kumandango kufema, siyata We sio siyata bake.
community centre, company, n. competent, adj. complain, v. She is always complaining.	komuniti senter kafunyo doku nola kalame, wasi A ka tu kalame la.
complete, v. He completed his studies. I have completed it.	futandi, dang, bang A ye karango futandi. Ng'a bang.
compliment, v. Compliment your father for it.	kontong I fa kontong n ye.
compliment, n. compound, n. (yard) conceal, v. She concealed her secret.	konton'diro korida nukung, mabo A y'ala kullo nukung.
concern, v. You are not concerned. concerning, n. concubine, n. condition, n. (state) (rank)	da, ku I da ti je. Ila ku ti je. kula, kuola taramuso nyama, nyadi lo dula sanga kontong A tata a sanga kontong.
condole, v. He went to condole her.	da jiko fo nyo kang Kobalu y'a fo nyo kang.
conduct, n. confer, v. (consult) The elders conferred.	tiling, song Sungo son'ta. I nyanta i tilin'na le.
confess, v. The thief confessed. You had better confess the truth.	
congratulate, v. He congratulated him.	jayi A y'a jayi.
consent, v. She consented.	song A son'ta
consider, v. We must consider the matter carefully.	mira N nyanta kuo mira la kunke le.
conspire, v. They conspired against him.	fero dada, fero siti I ye fero dad'a yama.
constipation, n.	kono ja, kono fimfo, kono bambango I kono bamban'ta?
Have you constipation ?	toto
consumption, n. (cough)	sawung sawung kurango
contagious, adj.	terango
container, n.	wasa
content, n. She was not content. He is not content with small gains.	A mang wasa. Tine kanyandingo buk'a wasa.
continue, v. He continued at this.	kontine, teng teng, tambe, tu A tuta nyin'ne la.

Work continued day after day.	Dokuo ten'ten'ta lung ninl lung.
contraceptive, n.	foleo, injeroba
contract, n.	kontrakto, kontrako
contradict, v.	soso, jandi
Don't contradict me.	kana n kango jandi.
	kana n kango soso.
control, v.	mara
Their owners do not control them.	I mariolu budi'e mara.
converse, v.	diyamu, kacha
They conversed for a long time.	I kachata fo wati jang.
convert, v. (in religion)	tubi, yelema
He converted to Islam.	A tubita muslimo ti.
convict, v.	sorong
He was convicted.	I y'a sorong.
cook, v.	tabi
Cook the meat.	Subo tabi.
How did you cook the fish?	I ye yewo tabi nyadi le?
cook, n.	tabirla
cook-house, n.	koba, kutubungo
cooked, adj.	tabita, mota, tabiringo
cool, adj.	sumayata, mang sumaya bake
cooperative society,	k'oprativ, kompino
copper, n.	jawalewo
copulate, v.	same, sele
copulation, n.	samero, selero
copy, v.	yelema
Don't copy.	kana yelema.
coquet, v.	tulung
coquette, n.	tulun'na
cork, n.	kaba da sukindango, busongo
corn, n.	tubanyo
corn flour,	tubanyi munko
corner, n.	tonkongo
corpse, n.	furewo
correct, v.	beng, bem'be, tiling
Correct your mistakes.	Ila filolu tilin'di.
correct, adj.	ben'ta
Your answer is not correct.	Ila jabiro mam'beng.
corrugated sheet,	korigeto
corrupt, v.	marsa
He corrupted her.	A y'a marsa.
corrupt, adj.	mo-jawo, tilim'balo
cost, n.	songo
What is its cost?	Mune ma a songo ti?
cost price,	a da fango, kari karo
cot, n.	denani larango
cotton, n.	kotondo
cotton boll, n.	kotondi wolonjo
cotton seed, n.	kotondi kulo
cotton tree, n.	batango
cough, v.	toto
She coughed.	A totota.
could, v.	no
He could not walk.	A te tama no la.
council, n.	bengo
counsellor, n.	yamarla
count, v.	dang, kasabi, konti
Count from one to ten.	Dan'diro ke ka bo kiling fo tang.
counter, n. (in a shop)	kontuwaro
counting, n.	dan'diro, kasabiro, yatero
country, n.	banko
couple, n.	fulo
courage, n.	fatiya, wakilo
court-house, n.	kiti bungo, kiti dula
court, n.	kitibiro
court-member, n.	kiti dingo

cousin, n.	sanawo
cover, v.	biti
Cover it up with a lid.	A bitit da bitirango la.
Cover your eyes.	I nya bitit.
Cover, n.	bitirango, bitindango
cover, n. (for a dish)	kubero
covet, v.	lafi, kanu
cow, n.	ninsi muso
* cow-dung,	ninsi buo, ninsi kabano
coward, adj.	jotentungo
cowardice, n.	joteya
cowrie, n.	kurungo, murung keso
coxswain, n.	lemo mala
crab, n.	njoso, nyankaro
crack, v.	feteng
A tumbler cracked.	Gobleto feten'ta.
crack, n.	feteng feteng.
cradle, n.	denani larango
craftsman, n. (goldsmith, etc)	nyamalo
cramp, n.	baba
crash, v.	taki, seng
A motor crashed into a tree.	Moto takita yiro la.
crawl, v.	ngunuma
A child crawled on the floor.	Dindingo ngunumata tero to.
crazy, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
cream, n.	fenevo
* crease, n.	nyafu nyafu
creditor, n.	dontorla
creek, n.	bolongo
creep, v.	ngunuma
He crept behind the deer.	A ngunumata minango koma.
creepers, n. (plants)	minin'na
Creole, n.	Hakuo
crew, n.	kulung kono dokulalu
crib, n.	waruo, bom'bolo
crikey, interj.	la ilah
crime, n.	kurun'ya, luwa tinyaro,
	tajireya
cripple, n.	lanjuruto, muruntewo
crippledom, n.	lanjuro
critic, n.	sosorla, peserla
criticise, v.	soso
Don't always criticise.	Kana tu sosoro la
	wati-o-wati.
criticism, n.	sosoro
croak, v.	toto kuma
crocodile, n.	bambo, neko
crocodile tears,	fang kumbondo
crook, n.	tapalewo, kalabantewo
crooked, adj.	jenke, ngorongo
crop, n.	firi-fengo, sene-fengo
(food crops)	simangolu
New food crops are ready.	Simang kutolu sita.
cross, n.	bantambilo
cross, v.	kuntu, tei
He crossed the river.	A ye ba kuntu.
	A ye ba tei.
cross-eyed,	nya falasiringo
cross out, v.	fa
He crossed out a part of	A y'ala safero kang do fa.
his writing.	
crouch down, v.	biti, nyoi
She crouched down.	A bitita, A nyoita.
crow, v.	kuma, kokola
The cock crowed early.	Duntungo kumata juna.
crow, n.	kana
crowd, n.	no jama, kafo
There was a large crowd.	Mo jama le be je nung.
crowd, v.	fa
cow-tail, n.	ninsi feryo, tifyo
credit, n.	dontoro



The street was crowded with people.	Mbedo fata mo la.
crown, n.	mansa nafa
crown bird, n.	kumareo
cruel, adj.	konoto fingo, konoto kuma
crunch, v.	doro, toro toro
crupper, n.	japewo
crush, v.	doro, toro
He was crushed under a motor.	Moto y'a doro.
It was crushed to pieces.	A doro dorota. A toro torota.
crutch, n.	doko
cry, v.	kumbo
Why are you crying?	Mune ya tinna i be kumbola?
For what are you crying?	I ka mune kumbo?
The child is crying?	Denano be kumbola.
Crying will not help you.	Kumbo te'ela hajo jara la.
cry, n.	wuro
She gave a loud cry.	A wurita.
cub, n. (of leopard)	solli dingo
(of lion)	jata dingo
cucumber, n.	saro
cud, n.	nyamunkaro, nya nyimo
cuddle, v.	mining
cudgel, n.	paiongo
cuff, v.	limba, timba
cuff, n. (end of a sleeve)	sabador
cultivate, v.	sene, doku
He cultivated a large farm.	A ye kunku-ba le sene.
cultivation, n.	sono
cultivator, n.	suela
culvert, n.	salandingo
cunning, adj.	nyamen'ta
She is as cunning as a bush fowl.	A be nyamending ko wolo.
cunningness, n.	nyawengo
cup, n.	poto, mindango, jitarango
cupboard, n.	alimoro
cur, n.	nyambuntewo
curd, n.	nono
cure, v.	jara, dada, kende'ya
Cure me.	U jara.
He treated her eyes till they were cured.	A y'a nya dada f'a kende'yata.
curl, v.	mining
curious, adj.	kumpabalo
Amongst all animals no one is more curious than you are.	dafengolu bee kono kilin'ne me'e te si kumpabaleya y'ala.
curr, v.	kuna
currency, n.	kodo
current, n.	ji boro
curse, v.	neng
Don't curse people.	Kana molu neng.
to pray for God's curse	danka
curse, n.	nen'diro
curtain, n.	rido
cushion, n.	kularango, kusino
custom, n. (duty)	duwanyo
(manner)	lando, ado
That was the custom there.	Wo le mu je lando ti.
custom-house, n.	duwanyo-lunda
customer, n.	sar'dirla
cut, v.	Hama, kati, sei, kuntu, tei, sepu
He cut his hand.	A y'a bulo nama.
Who cut your hair?	Juna le I ye'e kungo mechu?
Cut down this tree.	Nying yiro kuntu.
Cut your rice.	ila man? ti.
He has gone to cut bamboo.	A tate bongo tei.
cut off, v.	kuntu

cutlass, n.
cyclist, n.
cyclone, n.
cymet, n.

fango, muruba
folesu tiyo
tongkolongo
buru dingo

Dabble, v.	D
dacoit, n.	sarang sarang
dad, n.	sungo
daddle, v.	fa, wulu fa, fama
daft, adj.	taling taling
dagger, n.	tolewo
daily, adv.	tambo, muro
dainty, adj. (tasteful)	lungo-o-lung
damage, v.	timiyata
Mind you don't damage it.	kasara, tinya
damage, n.	I kekung i kan'a tinya.
What damage has been done?	tinyaro, kasaro
damp, n.	Mung tinyari le keta ?
damsel, n.	monto
dance, v.	sunkuto
Can you dance ?	dong, don'di
I don't dance.	I ye dongo no la bang?
dance, n.	M buka n dong.
She went to a dance.	dongo
dancer, n.	A tata dongo la.
(masked dancer)	don'na
dancing place,	kankurango
dandruff, n.	don'dula, bantaba
dandy, n.	kalo
dane gun,	parela, sansela
danger, n.	lonko
dangerous, adj.	masibo, ku jawo, mantoro
A knife is dangerous.	mam'bete
dangle, v.	Muro mam'bete.
dare, v.	fiyong fiyong
I dare not go there.	hanyi, fatiya
daring, adj.	N te hanjila ta la je.
He was a daring soldier.	fatiyata, fatim'ba
dark, adj.	Sordasi fatim'ba le mu.
The place was dark.	dibi.
It began to get dark.	Je be dibiring.
Don't go out after dark.	Dibo boyita dun'na.
darkness, n.	Kana funti ning suo kuta.
darling, n.	Dana funti ning dibo dun'ta.
darn, v.	dibo
What did you darn to-day?	kano
dash, v. (to tip)	kara, da
I dashed him a shilling.	I ye mune kara bi ?
date, n. (time)	so, ni
date, n. (fruit)	Ng'a so transo la.
date palm, n.	tilo, wato, yatewo, lungo
daughter, n.	tamarewo
You have a beautiful daughter.	tamari-juwo
daughter-in-law, n.	ding-muso
daunt, v.	I ye ding-musu nyima le soto.
dawdle, v.	bitang-muso
dawn, n.	silandi
dawn break,	mining mining
dazzle, v.	fajiro, suba
dazzlement, n.	fani ke
day, n.	nya muta
day after day	nya muto
day after that	tilo, lungo
day after tomorrow	lungo-o-lung
day break	wo samo
day light,	sinin'cing
day time	fanikewo
dead, adj.	tilibulo
His father is dead.	tilo to
dead-born,	fata, sata
dead drunk,	A fa fata le.
deaf, adj.	wulu tambo
He is deaf.	chakita, sirata
	tulo man'diya, tulo sukita
	A tulo man'diya.

deafen, v.	tulo sukindi
deal, v.	di, ku kafu
Deal the cards.	Kartewo di.
I hope I won't have to deal with him.	M man'lafi n'a ye ku kafu.
dealer, n.	firla, dilo
dear, n. (beloved)	kano
dear, adj.	da koleya, da man'diya,
	da kuyata
It is dear.	A da koleyata.
dearth, n.	daso
debar, v.	nyato kuntu
debase, v.	tinya, doyandi
debate, v.	nyo soso
They debated the point.	I ye kuo soso.
debater, n.	sosorla
debauch, v.	marsa
debaucher, n.	marsala
debauchery, n.	marsaro
debutante, n.	dontori kayito
debilitate, v.	lamfundi
debris, n.	suntukungo
debt, n.	julo
You know it is a three year old debt.	I y'a long sanji saba julo
debt collection, n.	le mu.
debtee, n.	julu kaningo
debtor, n.	dontorla
deceant, v.	julutala, julumanding tiyo
decay, v.	serente
After sometime it decayed.	toli
deceased, adj.	Wati kola a tolita.
deceit, n.	ta la
deceive, v.	jamfo
Don't try to deceive me.	jamfa
deceiver, n.	Kana kata ye n jamfa.
decent, adj.	jamfala, jamfa-mo
deception, n.	beto
decide, v.	jamfo
Nothing has been decided yet.	muta, long, kumo kuntu
I can't decide what to do ?	Mang ku muta folo.
decision, n.	M m'a long m be meng ke la ?
deck-chair, n.	kumo kuntu, kono fo
declaration, n.	piliano
declare, v.	kangkularo, batayo
decline, v. (to refuse)	kangicula
decorate, v.	balang, man'song
decoration, n.	nyarandi
(on the head)	nyaro
decrease, v.	jimbo, debero
decree, n.	tala, doyandi
deep, adj.	yamaro
deer, n.	dinon'ta
defalcate, v.	konkotongo
defalcator, n.	sunya
defamation, n.	sungo
defame, v.	to tinyaro
default, n.	to' tinyaro
defeat, v.	filindiro, filo
defecate, v.	no
defect, n.	seneyandi, jankundi
defence, n.	lanjuro, sotaro
defenceless, adj.	fam'makoyo
defend, v.	fam'makoyi-balo
He defended himself bravely.	fangdema, makoyi
His lawyer defended him.	A y'a fangdema fatiya ke.
defer, v.	Loya y'a makoyi.
The matter was deferred till later.	deng, sawundi
	I ye kuo den'ne fo nyato.

deflate, v.	firing
deflation, n.	firingo, firin'diro
deflower, v.	dundinkang
He deflowered her.	A y'a dundinkang.
deflowerer, n.	dundinkan'na
deforest, v.	selite
deforestation, n.	selitewo
deformed, adj.	bakito, muruntewo
defraud, v.	tapale
degrade, v.	doya
delay, v.	nafandi, dukundi, mendi
I was delayed on the way.	I ye n nafandi silo kan'ne.
	I ye n dukundi silo kan'ne.
delay, n.	taride
come without delay.	Na kana taride.
deliberate, v.	sata, diyamu
delicate, adj.	tinya femma
delirious, adj.	chawta
deliver, v. (a child)	jidi, wulu
deliver, v.	samba
deliverance, n.	jido
deliverer, n.	natila
delivery, n.	jido
demand, v.	kaning, demande
She demanded money.	A ye kodo kaning.
demandant, n.	kanin'dirila
dement, v.	chafarindi
demolish, v.	tei, tinya
He demolished his old house.	A y'ala bung koto tei.
demon, n.	jino
demonstrate, v.	yitandi
demonstrator, n.	yitandirla
demoralise, v.	marsa, tinya
den, n.	daka, huwo
denial, n.	balango
dentist, n.	nying wutula, nying dokitaro
deny, v.	soso, balang
He denied that he had	A ye sosoro ke k'a m'a
stolen it.	sunya.
depart, v.	ta, bo, fata
He finally departed.	Labangola a tata.
We meet to depart.	M ben'ta ka fata.
departure, n.	wulo, ta la
His arrival and my	Ala futo ning nna wulo le
departure coincided.	ben'ta.
depend, v.	jiki
She can never be depended	Mo te jika l'ala.
upon.	
You can never be depended	Mo te jiki lo'la.
upon.	
dependents, n.	dimbayalu
I have dependents.	Nte mu dimbaya-tiyo le ti.
deplete, v.	bang
depletion, n.	bango
deplore, v.	kong
deport, v.	bayi
depose, v.	bondi
They deposed the king.	I ye mansa bondi.
deposit, v.	landi, kodo la
deprave, v.	marsa
deprecate, v.	dani, tanka dani
depth, n.	dinongo
depute, v.	lo, londi
He deputed his elder brother	A y'a koto londi k'a ye
to settle the matter.	ta kuo bang.
derange, v.	janjang
descend, v.	ji
He descended from the horse.	A jita suo kang.
descendent, n.	bonsungo

descendant of Muhammad,	describer, v.	Can you describe it to me?	description, n.	desert, n.	desire, v.	He desired her.	desire, n.	despair, n.	despicable, adj.	despise, v.	despite, v.	destroy, v.	He destroyed his farm.	destroyer, n. (person)	destruction, n.	determine, v.	detest, v.	detraction, v.	dehydrate, v.	devil, n.	devil driver, n.	devour, v.	devout, adj.	diabetes, n.	diagnose, v.	diagnose, n.	diagnose, n.	diagnose, n.	diagnose, n.	Are you suffering from diabetes?	diagonal, v.	diagonal, n. (a tool)	diagonal, n. (person)	die, v.	When did he die?	He has died.	die down, v.	Fire died down.	die, v.	That is where we differ.	different, n.	differentiate, v.	Can you differentiate between these?	difficult, adj.	It is very difficult.	difficulty, n.	I have told you my difficulty.	dig, v.	They went to dig groundnuts.	dig a hole.	dig, v.	digger, n. (person)	digger, n. (tool)	digest, n.	digest, v.	digest, n.	digest, n.	digest, v.	digest, v.	digest, v.	digest, v.	I have dined.	dinner, n.	dig, v.	Dig it in water.	dirigo	fo, tamanser	I s'a tamanseri no n ye bang?	tamansero	kenye dula	lafi	A lafit'ala.	lafila	jakilate	nafantango	kong	korintungo	tinya	Ninsolu y'ala kunko tinya.	tinyarla	tinyaro	fan'ka	kong	bondi	tei, tinya	iblisu, jino, setano	sabu tiyo	habu	Ala la mo	kombo	ke santo	wisite	murwo	luluo	kono kar kato	I kono ke'e bayi?	konkoduwo	turulango	konkodula	fa, sa, bang	A fata mun'tuma le?	A ban'ta le.	fa	Dimba fata.	mam'beng	N'i mam'beng je le.	kang bem' baliya	fatandi, farang fansi	I si nyin'lu fatandi no bang?	koleya, mam'feya, kolengo	A koleyata bake.	lanjuro	Nga nna lanjuro le fo i ye.	sing, so	I tata tiya so la.	Dinko sing.	kumundi	sin'na	sin'dango	findo	darajindi, bunya	ding labango, kono fito	mining mining	chunti	man'seneya	doyandi	simang	N siman'ta.	simango	bula, su	A bula jio kono.	A su jio kono.
-------------------------	---------------	----------------------------	-----------------	------------	------------	-----------------	------------	-------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------------------	------------------------	-----------------	---------------	------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	------------------	------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------	------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	---------	--------------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	------------------------------	-------------	---------	---------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	---------------	------------	---------	------------------	--------	--------------	-------------------------------	-----------	------------	------	--------------	--------	----------	------------	------	------------	-------	----------------------------	----------	---------	--------	------	-------	------------	----------------------	-----------	------	-----------	-------	----------	--------	-------	-------	---------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	----	-------------	----------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	---------	-----------------------------	----------	--------------------	-------------	---------	--------	-----------	-------	------------------	-------------------------	---------------	--------	------------	---------	--------	-------------	---------	----------	------------------	----------------

diplomacy, n.	nyamengo
direct, v.	tamanser, tiling
Can you direct me to the wharf?	I si wafo dula tamanseri no n ye le bang ?
He directed the gun at him.	A ye kido tiling ala.
direct, adj.	tilin'ta
This is the direct road.	Nying silo le tilin'ta.
direction, n.	tamansero, mafango
dirt, n.	kankango
dirty, v.	no, nondi
He has dirtied my clothes.	A ye mna dondiko nondi le.
dirty, adj.	nota
He is as dirty as a vulture.	A be noring ko duwo.
disable, adj.	lanjurto
disaccord, v.	balang, man'song
disagree, v.	balang, mam'beng, bem'bali man'song
He disagreed.	A man'song
disagreement, n.	bembaliya, som'baliya, balango
disallow, v.	balang
The king disallowed them to hunt.	Mansa balan'ta ila demo la.
disappear, v.	yemang
He disappeared into the bush.	A yeman'ta wulo kono.
disappoint, v.	bong koto
She disappointed me.	A bota n koto le.
Don't disappoint me.	kana bo n koto.
disappointant, n.	Kana bong n koto:
disaster, n.	bong koto
disbelieve, v.	masico, kasaro
He disbelieved her.	mang la
discharge, v.	A man'l'ala.
It has discharged.	ji
disciple, n.	A jita le.
discipline, n.	sayibo, sahibo
disclose, v.	kuluro
She disclosed the secret.	wanyar
discontent, v.	A ye kullo wanyar.
He was discontented with his pay.	haduma, mang jusula
discover, v.	Ala jo m'a jusula.
Columbus discovered America.	luntindi, je, langkenema
discovery, n.	Kolumbus le Amerika je.
discourage, v.	jero
discuss, v.	jikila tei
Come and discuss it with me.	fo, soso
disease, n.	Na ng'a fo nyo kang.
(venereal disease)	jankaro, kurango
disfigure, v. (a person)	Musu janjaro, musu kurango
(a thing)	lanjur
The wound disfigured him.	tinya
disguise, v.	Baramo y'a lanjur.
He disguised himself as a policeman.	fam'filindi, fang ke ko
dish, n.	A y'a fang ke ko poliso.
disharmony, n.	bolo
dishonest, adj.	kuya, waliyo
dislike, v.	tilim'balo
He disliked arguing.	kong, man'lafi
dislocate, v.	A ye sosoro kong.
disloyal, adj.	Sosoro man'diya a ye.
disloyalty, n.	kubi
dismiss, v.	foroyantango
He was dismissed.	foroyantan'ya
dismount, v.	bondi
He dismounted from a horse.	I y'a bondi.
disobedience, n.	ji
	A jita suo kang.
	bala-go, som'baliya

- disobedient, adj.
You are disobedient.
- disobey, v.
His son disobeyed him.
- dispatch, v.
They dispatched a messenger.
- dispensary, n.
- disperse, v.
- dispersion, n.
- displeasure, v.
- dispute, v.
- dispute, n.
- dissident, adj.
- distance, n.
- distinguish, v.
- distress, n.
- distribute, v.
- distribution, n.
- district, n.
- distrust, v.
- distrust, n.
- disturb, v.
Don't disturb me.
- disturbance, n.
- disturber, n.
- ditch, n.
- dive, v.
He dived into the river.
- divide, v.
Divide this between you.
- dividing, n.
- division, n.
- divorce, v.
They have divorced.
- divorce, n.
- divulge, v.
- dizziness, n.
- dizzy, adj.
- do, v.
I did that yesterday.
There is nothing to be done.
I am also doing it.
If you were a king what would you do?
- do not, (habitual)
Don't touch it.
He did not go.
I don't chew kola nut.
- deer, n.
- docile, adj.
- dock, n.
- doctor, n.
(local)
- dog, n.
- doing, n.
- domestic, adj. (animal)
- domesticate, v.
He would domesticate wild animals.
- donkey, n.
- doom, n.
- door, n.
- doorway, n.
- double, adj.
- double faced, adj.
- tulo jata, juso bam'banta
I juso bam'banta
balang, man'song
A dingo m'a kuliya.
A dingo man'song a ma.
ki
A ya kila ki.
lopitano, bori di dula
janjang
janjandiro
kamfandi, jusubondi
soso, sonka
sosoro, sonko
som'balo, balan'na
jamfo
fata, tala
ni kuya, fitiyo
tala
talaro
banko
man'la
la baliya, lanna baliya'
batandi
Kana m batandi.
batandiro
batandirila
dinka-ba
tuneng
A tunen'ta ba kono.
tala
Nying tala ali tema.
talaro
talaro
musu bula, futuo bang, yanfa,
tala
I talata le.
Ila futuo ban'ta.
musu bulo, futu bango
wanyar
tiro
nya miningo
ke
Nga wo ke le kunung.
Ku ti je mung si ke.
M fanang b'a ke kan'ne de.
Ning ite le mu mansa ti, i
be mune ke la?
Kana, mang
buka
Ken'a ma.
A man'ta
M buka kuruo nyimi.
kerla
sonentungo
wafo
dokitaro
jarala
wulo
kero, baro
beyango
malayandi
A si dafengolu malayandi.
falo
alkiyamo, lakira
da
bun'da
fula fula, dubaleso
nafiko

doubt, v.	dewung, jakali
Don't let this doubt you.	Nying kana ke i'fe jakali ku ti.
That doubted her very much.	Wo y'a jakali bake.
doubter, n.	sikala, sikantungo
doubtless, adj.	sikato
doughty, adj.	fatingo
dove, n.	pura
down, adv.	duma
Get down.	Ji duma.
dowry, n.	futu nafulo
doze, v.	jinko
He was dozing.	A be jinko kang.
dozen, n.	doson, duson
drab, n.	chago
drag, v.	kuruntu
Don't drag it.	Kan'a kuruntu.
drake, n.	buru-keo.
draughts, n. (game)	dammo
draughts-man, n. (pawn)	damme-dingo
draw, v.	saba
draw a line	munu, marke
draw water	jiobi
She has gone to draw water.	A tata ji bio la.
draw near, v.	sutuya
When his naming ceremony	Kabiring ala kullio sutuyata
drew near, he bought a goat.	a ye ba sang.
dread, v.	sila
dream, v.	sibo
dreamer, n.	sibola
drench, v.	sinang
dress, v.	ka fengo dung, pare,
	dondiko dung
Then she dressed.	Silang a ye dondiko dung.
	Silang a ye pare le.
dress, n.	dondiko
Dress dyed in blue	dadungo
for boys unsown on the sides	bulankango
dress for work	baralango, dokurango
dressed up, (nicely)	sanse, pare
She dressed herself nicely.	A y'a fang parendi nyima ka.
You are all dressed up today.	I ye'e sanse bi.
drib, v.	tondi
drill, n. (white cloth)	dirio
drink, v.	ming
I don't drink beer.	M buka dolo ming.
drink, n.	mingo
drinkable, adj.	min'ta
drive, v. (motor)	borindi
(cattle)	bayi
He can drive a car.	A ye moto borindo no le.
They drove him away.	I y'a bayi.
driver, n.	noto borindila, sofero, drivo
driver ant.	kelela
drizzle, n.	wisi wiso
drop, v.	jolong
dropsy, n.	kono fa jankaro
drought, n.	ja
drown, v.	tu ba kono
He was drowned in a river.	A tuta ba kono.
drum, n. (general term)	tantango
long one	sabaro, kelengo
round and large	kutiro
short one	berementengo
beaten for emergency	tabulo
and prayer	
drum, v.	tantango kosi, tantango ma
The griot is drumming.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
drum-major, n.	tantang jalo
drop, n.	tondo

drum-stick, n.
 drum stick, n. (a tree)
 drummer, n.
 drumming, n.
 drunk, adj.
 drunkard, n.
 dry, v.
 It has dried.
 Dry it outside.
 dry, adj.
 dry season,
 duck, n.
 due, adj.
 duiker, adj.
 dug, n. (udder)
 dull, adj.
 dumb, adj.
 dunce, n.
 dung, n.
 dung beetle, n.
 dung-heap,
 durability, n.
 durable, adj.
 during, prep.
 dusken, v.

 dust, n.
 duty, n.
 I am doing my duty.
 dye, v.
 Dye it blue.
 eye, n.
 dysentery, n.

kosirlango, forango, kosirango
 nebedayo
 tantang kosila, jalo
 tantang koso
 sirata
 sirato, chakito
 ja
 A jata le.
 A ja banta. A ja banto to.
 jata
 tilikando
 muru-muso
 sun'ta
 nafantango
 sunju-boto
 hakil-kuyaringo
 mumunewo
 lom'balo, jahilo
 buo
 funeyo
 bu-jurumo
 labango
 feng kulima, si ma
 kono
 dibindi

 kankango
 dokuo
 M be nna dokuo le la.
 kara bula
 A bula karo to.
 karo
 kono bayo, kono kari kato



each, adj, pron.
 He gave two to each one.
 They saw each other.
 They cost one shilling each.

Penny each.
 each other,
 eager, adj.
 eagle, n.
 ear, n.
 ear-lobe, n.
 ear piercing,
 earache, n.
 earring, n.
 (large golden)
 (small golden)
 earwax, n.
 early, adv.
 Don't go too early.

early, adj.
 It is better to be early
 than late.
 It is too early to go.

early crops,
 early rains,
 earn, v.
 He earns a lot of money.
 How much does he earn?
 earth, n.
 earthen, adj.
 earthenware, n.
 earthquake, n.
 east, n.
 easterner, adj.
 easy, adj.
 That is easy.
 Is it easy or difficult to
 do it?
 It will be very easy for you.

eat, v.
 He ate a big dinner.
 Don't eat so quickly.
 He eats like a donkey.

eatable, adj.
 eating, n.
 eccentric, adj.
 echo, n.
 eclipse, n. (of the sun)
 (of the moon)
 edge, n.
 edible, adj.
 educate, v.
 He was educated in England.
 educated, adj.
 educated person,
 education, n.
 He has a good education.

eel, n.
 efficient, adj.
 effigy, n.
 effort, n.
 effortless, adj.
 effortlessness, n.
 effrontery, n.
 egg, n.

E
 kilingo-o-kiling, nyo
 Kiling-o-kiling a ye fula
 di ala.
 I ye nyo je.
 Kilingo-o-kiling a jareta
 transu le la.
 Kiling bure.
 nyo
 korontota, hatajita
 bibo, watta
 tulo
 tulu-fito
 tulu so
 tulu dimo
 tulutota
 foreyo
 minkalewo
 tulu-buo
 juna, sori
 Kana ta juna.
 Kana sori juna.
 juna, mang si folo
 Ka na juna wole fesityata
 tarideo ti.
 Ta wato man'si folo.
 Ta wato jamfata le folo.
 simang fololu
 sanji folo
 doku, soto
 A ka kodi jama le soto.
 A ka jelu le soto?
 banko
 banku
 bankuna
 banku mamango
 tilibo
 tilibonko
 feyata, man'koleya
 Wc feyata.
 A keo feyata f'a koleyata?
 A be feya le i fe bake.
 domo
 A ye simangba le ke.
 Kana tariya domorola teng.
 A ka domoro ke ko falo.
 domota
 domoro
 chawo
 hawro, jinkango
 tili muto
 kari muto
 jenjengo, dakulo
 domota
 karang
 A karan'ta Angleter le.
 lon'na, karan'na
 londi tiyo, londi mo
 londo
 A ye londo soto bake.
 A ye londi-bete le soto.
 suyewo
 nol
 agugu
 kato
 katabalo
 katabaliya
 malibaliya, hormontan'ya
 kilo

egg shell, n.
 eh, interj.
 eight, n.
 eighteen, n.
 eighth, n.
 eighty, n.
 either, pron.
 Either one will do.
 I don't want either.
 Either come in or go out.
 eject, v.
 elbow, n.
 elder, adj.
 My elder brother came yesterday.
 elders, n.
 eldest, adj.
 elect, v.
 They elected him.
 election, n.
 electric eel, n.
 electricity, n.
 elephant, n.
 elephant grass, n.
 elephantiasis, n.
 elephant's tusk, n.
 eleteny, n.
 elongate, v.
 elope, v.
 She eloped with her boyfriend.
 elopement, n.
 eeloper, n.
 else, adv., adj.
 Who else is coming?
 Where else did you go?
 Do that else I won't pay.
 elsewhere, adv.
 elucidate, v.
 Elucidate the point.
 emaciated, adj.
 emancipate, v.
 emasculate, v.
 embankment, n.
 embarrass, v.
 She was very embarrassed.
 ember, n.
 embezzle, v.
 He embezzled money.
 emblaze, v.
 embolden, v.
 embrace, v.
 embrace, n.
 embroidery, n.
 emerge, v.
 Finally he emerged from his hiding place.
 emigrate, v.
 He has emigrated.
 emperor, n.
 empire, n.
 employ, v.
 He employs four women.
 employment, n.
 empty, adj.
 The box was empty.
 They found them empty.
 empty, v.

hombo
 aan
 sei
 tang ning sei.
 seinjango
 tang sei
 kilingo -o-kiling, warang
 Kilingo-o-kiling beteyata nte fe.
 M man'lafi kilingo-o-kilin'na.
 Na warang ye ta.
 fai, ji, poloch
 nonkonkungo
 koto
 N koto keo rata kunung.
 alfalu
 koto keba
 tombong
 I y'a tombong.
 karta faiyo
 tingo
 lektrio
 samo
 waa
 kitingbango
 sama numango
 tang ning kiling
 jangyandi
 musu borindi, musu yolendi
 A n'ala kambano borita.
 borindiro
 borindirila
 fo, warang, fanang, fang
 Juma le fanang be na?
 I tata minto le koten'ke?
 Wo ke n'i wo te n te'e j'la.
 dula do, dula koteng
 koyindi
 Kuo koyindi.
 jata, labaro
 foroya
 sene, puka
 balango
 maluudi, malu
 A maluta bake.
 kenyambo
 sunya, tapale
 A ye koko sunya.
 taka bo
 fatiyandi
 ben'tundi
 ben'tundiro
 soro
 funti
 Labangola a funtita ala mabo dula to.
 bajonki, sawung, waka
 A bajonkita
 mansa
 mansa banko, papiyango
 dokundi, mata, ta dokuo la
 A ye musu nani le ta dokuo la.
 dokuo
 kensengo, kolongo
 Kuno be kolong-garin'ne nung.
 I ye'o kensengo tara.
 yelesna

I emptied it out into another box.	Ng'a yelema kune do kono.
empty handed,	bulu kolongo
He would reach me empty handed.	A bulu kolongo si futa m ma.;
enclose, v.	fudi, mura, ke.
Enclose it in an envelope.	A ke embuloko kono.
enclosure, n.	sansango, sorongo
encourage, v.	nene, fatiyandi, juso ben'di
Don't encourage him to steal.	Kan'a nene sunyaro la.
end, v.	fa, bang, labang, dang, dan'di
The war ended.	Kelo ban'ta
It did not end well.	A mang labang ku.
end, n.	dango, kara, kungo
Is that the end ?	Wo le mu a dango ti bang ?
The holidays came to an end.	A dango mu wo le ti bang ?
Place the box on end.	Lifo ban'ta le.
We must put an end to all this.	Kuneo londi a kara la.
He tied the other end of string.	Nga nying kuo bee bang.
endeavour, v.	A ye julo kung do siti.
endeavourment, n.	kata
endurance, n.	kato
endure, v.	munyo, wakiliya, wakilo
enemy, n.	munya, wakili
Tortoise and crab are enemies.	jawo
energetic, adj.	Kuto ning nyandaro mu jawolu le ti.
energy, n.	sembema, sawararingo
enfeeble, v.	sembo
enforce, v.	lamfundi
engagement, n. (betrothal)	forse
engine, n.	nonkongla
engine driver, n.	masingo
engineer, n.	masing sofero
English, adj. (language)	masing dokula
engorge, v.	Angalewo
engrave, v.	Angale kango
engraver, n.	habu
enjoy, v.	ngenjo
Did you enjoy yourself ?	ngenjendirla
enjoyment, n.	nidiya
enlarge, v.	I ye fang nidiyandi le bang ?
It is too small, enlarge it.	nidiya
enlighten, v.	warandi
Enlighten me on this.	A meseyaren'ta, a warandi.
enough, adj.	kunin'di, koyindi
This is enough food for ten people.	Nying kuo koyindi n ye.
I had enough, thank you.	kanyan'ta, kanyang, si
That is enough.	Nying kino kanyan'ta mo tang ma le.
It is not enough.	N kanyan'ta le, a baraka.
enquire, v.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
Did you enquire about me ?	A man'si
enquiry, n.	nyininka
enrage, v.	I ye n nyininka le bang?
ensure, v.	I ye nna kuo nyininka le bang?
enter, v.	nyininkaro, anketiro
Enter the room.	kamfandi
He entered the room.	kekung
We need not enter into details.	dung
entertain, v.	Dung bungo la.
entertainment, n.	A dun'ta bungo la.
entice, v.	N kana dung kumo musu-ba kono.
entire, adj.	bunya
	bunya
	marsa
	bee

entourage, n.
 entrance, n.
 entreat, v.
 entrust, v.
 He entrusted her with cash.
 envy, n.
 envelope, n.
 envoy, n.
 epidemic, adj.
 epilepsy, n.
 equal, v.
 Two and two equal what?
 To what is it equal?
 equal, adj.
 He is your equal in strength.
 This is equal to that.
 eradicate, v.
 erect, v.
 erect, adj.
 erection, n.
 err, v.
 Man is to err and God to forgive.
 error, n.
 eruct, v.
 erudite, adj.
 escape, v.
 He escaped from the enemy.
 The rabbit escaped.
 escape, n.
 There was no escape.
 escapee, n.
 estrange, v.
 They are estranged.
 estuary, n.
 eternal, adj.
 eunuch, n.
 Europe, n.
 European, adj.
 Eve, pron.
 even, v.
 even, adj.
 Even a child can understand it.
 He never even spoke to me.
 evening, n.
 eventually, adv.
 ever, adv.
 Have you ever seen it?
 every, adj.
 Every house in the village fell down.
 every other day,
 every year,
 everybody, pron.
 everyday,
 everyone,
 every sort,
 everything,
 everywhere,
 evil, n.
 awe, n.
 exact, adj.
 exaggerate, v.
 exaggeration, n.
 examination, n.
 examine, v.
 Examine it carefully,
 batulalu, nomankolu
 dun'dula
 dani
 karafa, donto
 A y'a donto kodo la.
 da
 embuloko
 kila
 alibala
 waiyo, wayo
 kanyang
 fula ning fula kanyan'ta
 jelu le fe?
 A kanyan'ta jelu le fe?
 kanyan'ta
 A n'i kanyan'ta sembo la le.
 Nying ning wo kanyan'ta le.
 wutu, bo
 lo, dada
 tilin'ta
 loro dadaro, balanta
 fili
 Mo ka fili le bari Alla ka yamfa le.
 filo
 kirindi
 kondi-tiyo, lon'na
 kana, bori
 A kanat'a jawolu ma.
 Sango kanata.
 kana
 Kana nya ti je.
 kana-mo
 nyutu
 I nyututa nyo kama.
 fatakungo
 abada, alabada
 senewo, keyantango
 Baba, Tubabdu
 Tubabo
 Hawa
 tilindi, kanyandi
 hani, haniwo
 Hani dindigo si nying lon'na
 A nene mang hani diyamu n ye.
 wuraro
 labangoto, labangola, tereng
 nene, abada
 I nene y'a je le bang?
 bee
 Bungo bee boyita satewo kono.
 lung ning lung,
 sango-o-sang
 mo-o-mo
 lungo-o-lung
 kilingo-o-kiling
 si-o-si
 fengo-o-feng
 da-o-da, dula-o-dula
 jawya
 saji-muso
 fam'fang, tek
 jidindi
 jidindiro
 exsamo
 korosi
 A korosi kunke.

example, n.	misalo, tamansero
exasperate, v.	pasi
People were exasperated.	Molu pasita.
exceed, v.	tamhi
excel, v.	bayi
She excelled them in beauty.	A ye bee bayi nyinya la.
except, prep.	fo, kola
All were present except him.	I bee ben'ta f'a te.
exchange, v.	yelemandi, faling
He would go to Bathurst to exchange goods.	A si ta nafulo faling Banjul.
excite, v.	kontani
The news excited everybody.	Kibaro ye molu bee kontani.
exclamation, n. (ast onishment)	La ila ha, salamita
excrement, n.	buo
excreta, n.	buo
excuse, v.	yamfa, haketu
Excuse me.	Haketu n ye. Yamfa m ma.
I will excuse you this time.	M be yamfa le'e ye ning silo.
execrate, v.	danka
exhale, v.	ni ji
exhaust, v.	bata, bang
I am exhausted.	M batata le.
exile, v.	bayi
He was exiled.	I y'a bayi.
exit, n.	da
expect, v.	yila, nyasi
I am expecting a stranger.	M be yilaring luntango la.
I was expecting you.	Nga yile'e ma.
experience, n.	longo
expert, adj.	lon'na-ba, wanewo
explain, v.	farong fansi, kenya, dante,
	kumo koyindi
Go and explain yourself to him.	Te'e kenya f'a ye.
explode, v.	feteng
A balloon exploded.	Baluno feten'ta.
expenses, n.	bonolu, dapasolu
express, v. (oneself)	kumo fo, jayi
external, adj.	santo, banta
extinguish, v.	fa
Extinguish the fire.	Dimba fa.
extra, adj.	to
eye, n.	nya
Close your eyes.	I nya tawung. I nya biti.
eye ball, n.	nya kulo, nya keso
eye brow, n.	nya kunkungo
eye lash, n.	nya timpo
eye lid, n.	nya fato
eye pupil, n.	nya keso
eye sore,	nya dimo, nya hisi biso.

fable, n.
fabric, n.
face, v.
Face me.
Her back was facing the house.
face, n.
Your face is dirty.
fact, n.
Tell me the facts of the case. A kuo kenya fo n ye.
That is a fact.
fade, v.
The colour of my shirt has faded.
faeces, n.
faggot, n.
fail, v.
He failed his examination.
Our water supply has failed.
We tried but failed.
She would not fail to come.
Come tomorrow and don't fail.
The young men wooed her but failed.
faint, v.
She fainted.
fair, adj. (light coloured)
fair, adj. (just)
No, that is not fair.
fair, n.
fairy, n.
faith, n.
faithful, adj.
faithless, adj.
falcon, n.
fall, v.
He fell and died.
Mind you don't fall.
People inside the motor fell down.
fall upon, v.
fallacy, n.
false, adj.
familiar, adj.
familiarise, v.
family, n.
family name, n.
famine, n.
famous, adj.
He became famous.
fan, n.
fancy, v.
I fancy this one.
I fancy he won't come.
fancy, n.
fang, n.
far, adj.
It is very far.
far place,
far sighted, adj.
fare, n. (of a bus)
fard, n.
farewell, interj.
farma, n.
farmer, n. (cultivator)
(owner of land)
fart, v.
He is always farting.
fart, n.
farthest, adj.

F
talingo
bayo
tiling
I nya tiling nna.
A ko be tilinding bungo la.
A ko be diring bungo la.
nyada, nyato
I nyada be noring.
tonya, kuo kenya
A kuo kenya fo n ye.
Wo mu tonya le ti.
wuka, bo
Nna simiso wukata le.
Nna simiso bota le.
buo
lo sito
bayi, fo, kori, man'pase, lo
A man'pase ala exsamo to.
Na jio lota.
Nga kata bari n'a no.
A man'kori na la.
na sining, kana bayi.
Kambanolu y'a nyining,
i korita.
ketu
A ketuta.
koyita
tilin'ta
Hani wo man'tiling.
tulungo
jino
la
lanna-mo
labalo
selingo
boyi, jolong
A boyit'a fata.
I kekung, i kana boyi.
Wolu men'nu be moto kono,
I bee jolon'ta.
nyapi, boinkang
faniya
faniya
long, dali
delindi, lon'di
diabaya
kontongo
konko-ba
darijata
A darijata. A nata darija.
tefiya, lefa, finjarlango
lafi, mira, jiki
W lafiya nyin'ne la.
Nga mira a te na.
lefo, miro, jiko
salingo
jamfa, jamfaring
A jamfata bake.
dula jango
kungo fanuta
paso, moto jo
tanafaro
Alla m'e kantala.
talingo, kunko
senela
kunku tiyo
fusi
Tuma-o-tuma a ke fusi.
fuso, tono
jamfa jango



fast, v. (abstain from food)	sung
Did you fast to-day?	I sun'ta bi bang?
fast, adj.	tariyata
My watch is fast.	Nna montero tariyata.
Don't talk fast.	Kana diyamu tariya ke.
fasten, v.	siti
Fasten it properly.	A siti kendeke.
fasting, n.	sun'ding
fasting month,	sun'karo
fat, adj.	wara, nunku, balaba
fat, n.	kengo
fate, n. (ill fate)	lanjuro
father, n.	fa, baba, fama
(fraternal uncle usually	fanding
called small father)	
father-in-law, n.	bitang-ke
fatherless, adj.	fantango
fatidical, adj.	ferela
fatigue, n.	bata, koro
fatuous, adj.	kuntango
fault, n.	filo
It is your fault.	Wo mu ila filo le ti.
fault-finder,	peserla
faultiness, n.	sommaya
faultless, adj.	sombalo, sontango
favour, v.	faso, kanu, lankang
He favoured his first wife.	A y'ala musu-folo fasa.
favour, n.	fasaro, kano
favourite, adj.	dima, beto
favouritism, n.	fasaro
fawn, v.	yoti, sobu
fawner, n.	yotirila, soburila
fear, v.	sila, man'hanyi
I fear him.	M mang hanyi a nya.
fear, n.	silango
There is no reason for	Dalila te'la silango la.
your fear.	
fearfulness, n.	silamoya
fearless, adj.	silantango
fearlessness, n.	silabaliya
feasible, adj.	sibeng
feasibility, n.	sibengo
feast, n.	tulungo
feather, n.	tiyo
feature, n.	mulungo
fecund, adj.	jidila-ba
fecundate, v.	konomandi
fed up, v.	pasi
I am fed up with you.	M pasite'ela.
He was fed up with her.	A nata pasi ala.
feed, v.	da nyining
I will feed your people.	M be'ela molu da nyinin'na.
feel, v.	momo, ma
Can you feel it?	I s'a ma no?
feet, n.	singolu
fell, v.	boyindi
He is felling the trees.	A be yirolu boyindi la.
fellow, n.	tanyo
felt hat, n.	toriso, nafa, fitaro
female, n.	muso
female genitals, n.	butukungo
fence, n.	sansango, sotewo
fence, v.	sansang, kadu
fencing, n.	kaduro, sansandiro
ferment, v.	kumundi, kumu
The beans have fermented.	Soso kumuta.
Ferment some beans.	Soso b kumundi.
fermented beans,	tulengo, neta-tuwo
ferocious, adj.	sangararingo

ferocity, n.	sangaro
ferret, n.	ferewo, pasasi ferewo
fertile, adj. (land)	kending
(person)	jidila
fertility, n.	jidio
festival, n.	jongo, tulungo
fetch, v.	kamma
Go and fetch me some water.	Ta jio do kamma n ye.
I have come to fetch my things.	N nata nna fengolu le ta.
fetid, adj.	sunkanding, kasaring
fetish mex, n.	jalantiyolu
fetishism, n.	jalango
fever, n.	hala kando
(material)	kirikiro
(due to cold)	sasa
few, adj.	dantang
fez, n.	tarabuso
fiance, n. (female)	sunkuto
(male)	kambano
fickle, adj.	sabatibalo
fiddle, n. (musical instrument)	susa
fidget, v.	marto marto
field, n.	kunko, keno, balingo
friend, n.	kuruntewo
fifteen, n.	tang ning lulu
fifth, adj.	lulunjango
fifty, n.	tang lulu
fight, v.	kele
Don't fight with him.	I n'a kana kele.
They fought.	I keleta.
fight, n.	kelo
Was it a big fight?	Kelo warata bang ?
fighter, n.	kelela
file, v. (to smoothen)	kaa
file, n. (instrument)	karango, kaa
fill, v.	fa, fandi
Fill it to the top.	A fandi tep.
filly, n. (animal)	su-musundingo
film, n.	filmo, senema
fin, n.	jaiyo
final, adj.	labango
finally, adv.	labangola
finance, n.	kodi kuo
find, v.	je, jube, nyining
I can't find it.	M m'a je no.
I have found it.	Ng'a je.
Have you found it?	I y'a je le bang ?
find, n.	findo
fine, n. (for an offence)	alamano
fine, adj.	nyima, nyinya
finger, n.	bulukonondingo
small finger	bulukononding labango
finger, v.	momo, mosi
finger nail, n.	ngoringo
finish, v.	bang, lakura, ban'di
They finished it.	I y'a ban'ne.
He did not finish them.	A me'e bang.
When he had finished, he	Biring a lakurata, a tata
went home.	su.
Finish your talking.	Ila diyamo bang.
fire, n.	dimba, kima
Light the fire.	Dimba mutandi.
fire, v. (shoot)	kido fai
firefly, n.	tumbukima
fireplace, n.	sinkiro
firewood, n.	lo
firm, n.	makino, famo
firm, adj.	ku, bam'bang, loku
firmly, adv.	kuko, bam'bangke
first, adj.	folo

first born child,	saro, ding-folo
first-cläss, adj.	betema-ba
first cousin, n.	sanawo
first thing,	folo folo, feng folo
fish, n.	nyewo, yawo
fish, v.	doling fai, komo jala fai
fish (dried)	mafo, nye jaro
fish eagle, n.	kulanjengo
fish half cooked,	ketundo
fish hook, n.	dolingo
fish spear, n.	karamo, soro
fish trap, n.	nyankango
fisherman, n. (with line)	doling faila
(with net)	jala faila
(with spear)	komola
fist, n.	kurufengo
fit, v.	kunna
It will not fit here.	A te kunna jang.
fit, adj. (person)	mo kamalingo, mo mendingo
fitter, n.	fita
fivo, n.	lulu
fix, v.	ke
Fix it on the wall.	A ke bungo bala.
fixed price,	da loringo
flag, n.	bandero, balero
flamboyante, n.	tubab neto
flame, n.	malo
flank, n.	kara
flannel, n.	fineto
flap, n. (of a wing)	kampango, dampakango
flash, n.	malamala
(of lightning)	ngalaso
flask, n.	flaso
flat, adj.	lampatang
flatter, v.	yoti, sobu
flatterer, n.	soburla, yotirila
flattery, n.	soburo
flatul, n.	fuso, tono
flatulence, n.	fim'fo
flavour, n.	timiya
flea, n.	jatakolo
flee, v.	bori
She fled.	A borita.
fling, v.	fai
Don't fling it away.	Kan'a fai.
flint, n.	sambero
flirt, v. (courtship)	tulung
flirt, n.	tulun'na
flirtation, n.	tulungo
float, v.	yanka
Wood is floating.	Lo ka yanka le.
It made the calabash float.	A ye mirango yankandi.
flog, v. (beat)	bute
flood, n.	wamo
floor, n.	bung-tero
flour, n.	farinyo
flow, v.	ji bori, ji woyo
Let water flow.	Jio bula a ye bori.
flow, n.	ji boro
flower, v.	firi
It has flowered.	A firita.
flower, n.	firo
flute, n.	ngalito, nalito
fly, v.	ti
It flew away.	A tita.
It flew from London to Bathurst.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
fly about slowly,	yara, fayó
fly, n.	sio
foal, n.	sundingo

fold, n.	pocho
fold, n.	jawo
fold, n.	kayiro, tutuo
fold, v.	dampi, lampi
fold it properly.	A dampu kunku.
fold, n.	kopo
She put it in the fold	A y'a k'ala fani
of her skirt.	kopo to.
follow, v.	bula noma
Follow me.	Bula n noma.
He followed her.	A y'a noma.
He followed a deer.	A bulata minango noma.
followers, n.	batulalu
following day,	samo
folly, n.	kun'tan'ya
fond, v.	kanu
He was very fond of his wife.	A y'ala muso kanu bake.
food, n.	domori-fengo
(cooked food)	kino
food residue,	kini-to
fool, adj.	tolewo
fool, v.	fundi
He fooled him.	A y'a fundi.
foolish, adj.	furingo
He is foolish.	A kungo mam'fa.
foolish talk,	kuma furingo
foolishness, n.	kun'tan'ya
foot, n.	singo
foot bridge, n.	sin'na salo
foot length,	sim'fa
foot mark,	sin'no
football, n.	kato
footballer, n.	Kato damfula, kata faila
footpath, n.	silandingo
footstep, n.	sing kango
for, prep.	ye, fe.
Do it for me.	A ke n ye.
Milk is good for the	Kekeo beteyata dindingo fe.
children.	
forbid, v.	bali
He forbade her to go.	A y'a bali ta la.
force, v.	forse
He would force the child	A si dindingo forse a ye
to sing.	donkilo la.
fore, adj.	nyato
forearm, n.	bulo, bulu-kalo
forehead, n.	fongo, fonda
foreign, adj.	tumarankewo
foreman, n.	doku lun'tiyo
forenoon, n.	silinka
forest, n.	wulo
forever, adj.	abada
forg, v.	tunkang
He is forging it.	A b'a tunkang kan'ne.
forget, v.	nyina, hakili bo
Don't forget,	Kana nyina.
	I hakilo kana bo.
I forgot your name.	N nyinata i to la.
She forgot that her husband	A nyinata ko a kema be
was in the room.	bungo kono.
forgive, v.	yamfa, haketu, karafa
forgive me,	Haketu n ye.
We forgave him.	N yamfata a ma le.
forgiveness, n.	yamfo
fork, n. (for the table)	subu sorango
fork, n. (in a road)	sila fato
fork, n. (for transplanting	loto
rice)	
fork, n. (for holding water	baruma
jar)	



form, n. (shape)
 former, adj.
 formerly, adv.
 fornicate, v.
 Don't fornicate.
 fornication, n.
 fornicator, n.
 forsake, v.
 fort, n.
 fortnight, n.
 fortnightly, adv.
 fortunate, adj.
 fortune teller, n.
 forty, n.
 forward, adv.
 foster-child, n.
 foster-parents, n.
 foul, v.
 foul, adj. (dirty)
 four, n.
 fourteen, n.
 fourth, adj.
 fowl, n.
 with black and white
 feathers
 with few feathers
 with feathers sticking up
 fowl pest, n.
 fox, n.
 fragile, adj.
 fragrance, n.
 fragrant, adj.
 fraud, n.
 free, v.
 They freed him.
 free, adj. -(not a slave)
 free, adj.
 Are you free to-day ?
 free-born, n.
 freight, n.
 French, adj.
 French letter, n.
 frequent, adj.
 fresh, adj.
 friday, n.
 friend, n.
 (boy)
 (girl)
 friendship, n.
 fright, n.
 frighten, v.
 Don't frighten her.
 frock, n.
 frog, n.
 frog fish, n.
 from, prep. (since)
 (from)
 He flew from London to
 Banjul.
 front, adj.
 He opened it in front of
 them all.
 frontier, n.
 frown, v.
 frugal, adj.
 fruit, n.
 fry, v.
 Fry it.
 fuck, n.

mulungo
 folo
 foloto, nung
 jeno ke
 Kana jeno ke.
 jeno
 jenela
 tu, bon'to
 tato
 lokung fulo
 lokung fula-o-lokung fula.
 mantabengo, harije
 juberla, felerla
 tang nani
 nyato
 kulu-dingo
 kulurlalu
 nondi
 noringo
 nani
 tang ning nani
 naninjango
 sisewo, susewo
 sise-kaneo, kurung sisewo

 sisi chaparo
 sisi firio
 sisi kurango
 kunku wulo
 te fema
 sero
 sera fengo, nora fengo
 tapaleya, kalabanteya
 firing, bula
 I y'a firing.
 foro
 bulo te mutaring
 Kor'i bulo te mutaring bi ?
 forondingo
 sambari jo, natiri jo
 Faransi, Faransinko
 folewo, injeroba
 wati-o-wati
 kuto, kutama
 Arajumo, Jumo
 tero, terima
 kambano
 sunkuto, chaso, jankama
 teriya
 silo
 silandi, barandi
 Kan'a silandi.
 dondiko, dondikandingo
 toto
 ba toto
 kabiring, biring
 ka bo, nang
 A tita ka bo London ka na
 Banjunu.
 nyato, nya
 A y'a firing wolu bee
 nya la.
 nanewo
 nya kuya
 bul'jaro
 yiri-dingo
 faji, fajindi
 A faje.
 beo

fuck, v.
 fucker, n.
 fucking, n.
 fuddle, v.
 fuddler, n.
 fulfill, v.
 You never fulfill your
 promise.
 full, adj.
 full moon,
 full stop, n.
 You should put a full
 stop at the end.
 fully grown,
 function, n.
 funeral, n.
 fungus, n.
 funnel, n. (of a ship)
 funny, adj.
 What a funny story.
 fur, n.
 furious, adj.
 furnace, n.
 furniture, n.
 furrow, n.
 furthermore, adv.
 Furthermore he has no
 money.
 fury, n.
 Futa Fula,
 future, adj.

same, sele
 samela,
 samero, selero.
 chakindi
 chakito; sirato
 timandi
 I nene me'ela lahido timandi.
 faring, fata
 kari talante
 lo dula, tombo
 I si tombo ke den'dula to.
 kamalingo
 dokuo
 badewo
 konkom, fina
 kulung sisi bo dula
 mans
 Kuma mane-ba le mu wo ti.
 tiyo
 jusubota, kamfata
 faro
 bung kono jorangolu,
 bung kono nyarolu
 balinsa
 dung
 Dung kodo t'a bulu.
 kamfa
 Futanko
 nyatonko



gab, n.-(idle talk)
 gabble, v.
 gag, v.
 gaiety, n.
 gain, n.
 gait, n.
 gale, n.
 gall bladder, n.
 gallant, adj.
 gallon, n.
 gallows, n.
 Gambia, n.
 Gambian, adj.
 gamble, v. (on cards)
 Don't gamble on cards.
 gamble, n.
 game, n. (wild animals)
 game, n. (play)
 gander, n.
 gang, n.
 gap, n.
 (between two teeth)
 gape, v.
 garage, n.
 garbege, n.
 garden, n. (in dry season)
 (in the rains)
 garden egg, n.
 gargle, v.
 Gargle with water.
 garment, n.
 gate, n.
 gate house, n.
 gateway, n. (in a fence)
 gather, v.
 Gather around me.
 gatherer, n.
 gathering, n.
 gay, adj.
 gaze, v.
 He gazed at her.
 Don't gaze at me.
 gear, n.
 gecko, n.
 geld, v.
 gelding, n.
 general, n. (in the army)
 generosity, n.
 generous, adj.
 He is very generous.
 generousness, n.
 genitals, n. (female)
 (male)
 genius, adj.
 genuflect, v.
 genuine, adj.
 Georgetown, n. (in the Gambia)
 germinate, v.
 Cro ps have all germinated.
 germination, n.
 get, v.
 He has got it.
 get aside, v.
 Get away, v.
 The thief got away.
 Get away from there.
 get in, v.
 Get in the car.

G

kama mensengo
 kaka
 da biti, da nyoki
 madiya
 tine
 tamo, tamanya
 fonyotoba
 kunang kunango
 fatiya
 galono
 fana dula
 Kambiya
 Kambiyanko
 karte
 Kana kartewa ke.
 kartewo
 subo
 tulungo, jongo
 buru-keo
 kafo
 teno
 saro
 yofi
 moto lo dula, garaso
 fai fengo
 nako, kadino
 bambo, dandango, kankango
 batanso, batansewo, patanso
 holo holo, kuju kuju,
 kучо kучо
 Jio kuchu kuchu.
 dondiko, dondio, siti fengo
 da
 buntunda
 dalingo
 kafung kafung
 Ali kafu n ma.
 kafung kafun'na
 bengo, kafo
 nadiyato, nyalanto
 jube, nya fete
 A y'a jube.
 Kana i nya fete n kang.
 jia
 baso
 puka
 seneo
 kele jawaro
 bulu feya, bulu diya
 bul u fema, bulu dirma
 A bulo feyata bake.
 bulu feya
 butukungo
 foto
 hakilina-ba
 jini, ruku
 piro, foro
 Janjan'bure
 faling
 Simangolu bee falin'ta.
 falingo
 soto
 A y'a soto.
 bo kara la
 kana, so je
 Sungo kanata.
 So je.
 bula
 Bula moto kono.



- get off, v.
 get out, v.
 How will you get out of
 this well?
 get up, v.
 ghost, n.
 giant rat, n.
 giddiness, n.
 giddy, adj.
 I feel giddy.
 gift, n. (from host)
 (from guest)
 (general term)
 gigantic, adj.
 giggle, v.
 giggle, n.
 giggler, n.
 giglet, n.
 gills (of fish)
 ginger, n.
 ginger beer,
 giraffe, n.
 jird up, v.
 girl, n.
 girl friend, n.
 Have you a girl friend?
 girlhood, n.
 girl's dress,
 girl's initiation ceremony,
 gist, n.
 give, v.
 I will give it to you.
 Give it to me.
 Give me money.
 give a chance,
 give away, v.
 give birth,
 She has given birth.
 give in, v.
 At last she gave in.
 give up, v.
 You are not giving up your
 tricks.
 giving, n.
 gizzard, n.
 glad, adj.
 I am glad to hear it.
 He is glad.
 gladden, v.
 glade, n.
 gladly, adv.
 gladness, n.
 glass, n.
 (tumbler)
 glasses, n. (spectacles)
 glean, v.
 (coos)
 (groundnuts)
 gleaner, n.
 gleanings, n.
 glean, n.
 glory, n.
 glow, v.
 glow-worm, n.
 glue, n.
 glue, n.
 glut, v.
- bo, wali, ji
 bo, fanti
 I be bo la nying kolongo kono
 nyadi le?
 wali
 manya-fango
 urumo
 tiro, nya miningo
 nya minindango, nya minin'na
 I nya ka mining.
 bunya
 silafando
 niro
 warama-ba
 jelo
 jelo
 jelala
 tulun'na
 nyanya
 nyarayo, nyamako, jinjaro
 jinjin'bero
 jinki janko
 tewo siti
 sunkuto, sunkutundingo
 chaso, sunkuto, jankama
 I ye sunkuto soto le bang?
 Sunkuto be i bula le bang?
 sunkutuya
 kada kuler'bango
 barundongo
 kungo
 du, so, ni
 I b'a di le'ala.
 A di naa.
 I so kodo.
 silo bula, jenke a ye
 ni
 wulu
 A waluta le.
 song
 Labangela a son'ta.
 bo
 I buka bo ila ja fa to.
 soro
 kogo
 jusula, madiya
 A moiyo ye n jusula.
 A moiyo ye n sewo.
 A juso laka.
 jusulandi
 keneba
 madiyato
 jusula
 vero
 gobleto
 I uneto, nya gilaco
 karang
 fefe
 babu, pipi
 feferla, karan'na, pipirila, buburila
 karango, pipiro, buburo,
 fefero
 kerbu-kando
 darjo, bunya
 salarala
 tunbu-kima, boe tunbo
 dakandevo
 fato
 habu

glutton, n. You are a glutton.	habuta, kini-landewo, nuna Ite nu kini-l andewo le ti. Ila nuo warata le.
gluttony, n.	habo
go, v. Go to Bakau. It is time to go. She has gone.	ta Ta Bakau. Ta wato sita le. A tata le.
go aside, v.	jenke
go away, v.	ta, ta jana
go back, v. I am going back.	sei, muru I be sei la.
go by, v. The weeks went by.	tambi Lokungolu tambita.
go in, v. Go in the house. Has it gone in?	dung, bula Dung bungo kono. A dun'ta le bang?
go on, v.	awa, ta
go out, v. She has gone out.	funti, finti A funtita le.
goat, n. billy goat nanny goat	ba ba kotong ba muso
goat-herd, n.	ba korewo
goat manure, n.	ba buo
gobble, v.	habu
goblet, n.	gobleto
God, n.	Alla
God forbid,	Alla nan tankala
God knows,	Alla y'a long
goggle, v. (roll the eyes)	nya muru muru
going, n.	tala
going to heaven,	kiso
goitre, n.	kampuko, fuko
gold, n.	sano
gold dust, n.	sani-munko
gold earring, n. (small)	minkalewo
goldsmith, n.	sani-tunkan'na
gonorrhoea, n.	sopiso, musu kurango, santo musu jankaro, Senegal ditingo
good, adj. He is a good person. Milk is good for the child's n. It was a very good year.	beto, beteyata, dima, nyina ate nu mo nyina le ti. Mokeo beteyata dindingo fe. Sang-dina-ba le ti.
good afternoon, Good afternoon to you.	tinyang I tinyang. Hera tinyan'ta.
good-bye, (actual words said)	Alla na nya jana la.
good-bye (to bid) Have you said good-bye?	sara I sarata le bang?
good evening, Good evening to you.	wurara I wurara. Hera sukuta.
good lord,	Wallayi, Alla, tantu
good luck,	faladiya, mantabeng
good morning, Good morning to you.	sama, la, sama I sama. Hera lata.
good night, Good night.	suto diya Suto diya. (Suto ye diya.)
good word,	kuna kendo
goodness, n.	beteya
goods, n.	barsandiso, firi-fengolu
goose, n.	buru-muso
gossip, n.	kona kuno
gourd, n.	bato, batandingo
gourmand, n.	habuto, haburingo
gout, n.	choki dimo
govern, v.	nara
government, n.	mansa kunda
governor, n.	(Banjunu) mansa

gown, n. (sleeved and long) (big and loose)	kaftano, haftano waramba
grab, v. (foot, etc.)	nyafi tiba
gracious, adj.	nyina
grain, n.	keco
gramophone, n.	gramofono
grandchild, n.	gawaringo
grandfather, n.	nana-keo
grandmother, n.	nana-muso
grant, v.	di, cong
May God grant he comes.	Alla n'a ye na.
grapes, n.	bunba
grasp, v. (physical)	puta
(mental)	long
grass, n.	nyamo
grasshopper, n.	jatatongo
grate, v.	susa
grateful, adj.	tentu
grater, n.	susarango
grave, n.	kaburo
grave, adj.	cobema, koleng
grave digger, n.	kaburu-cin'na
grave yard, n.	kaburo, badako
gravel, n.	bero
graze, v.	da nyining
grazing place, n.	heku dula, da nyining dula
great, adj.	ba
great aunt, n.	mumu-muso
great grandchild, n.	gumuringo
great grandfather, n.	mumu-keo
great grandson, n.	mumuring-keo
greed, n.	hacaliya, kono waro, hadumo
greedy, adj.	hadumeringo
green, adj.	jariba jio, jariba kero
green front pigeon, n.	putu putu
greet, v.	kontong
I have come to greet you.	I nate'e konton'ne.
I greeted them.	Iga konton'diro ke'e ye.
greet, v. (a new born child)	jiba kontong
greetings, n.	konton'diro
grey, adj.	fararingo
grey belt, n.	kuda
grey hornbill, n.	kilako
grey tiger cat,	taiyu
greyhound, n.	datarlang-walo
grief, n.	balafa, suno
grieve, v.	balafandi
grind, v.	si
grinding, n.	ciro
gribs, n.	jalo, fino
groan, v.	nguntang
The was groaning with pain.	nguntango
groan, n.	kumfa tiyo
grocer, n.	lang mesing can'na
groca, n. (for horses)	sufa
groove, n.	dinko
gripe, v.	neto
ground, n.	banko
ground hornbill, n.	nansa dibongo
groundnuts, n.	tiyo
beating	tiya buso, tiya kopo
bunch	tiya sito
cake	tiya kuda
cultivated form	fi-tiyo
digging	tiya so
disease	tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
fat	tiya feo
fertilizer	tiya jambando
gleaming	tiya karango, tiya buburo

grinding	tiya sio
hay	tiya kalo
hoeing	tiya bindewo
kernel	tiya keso
leaves	tiya jambó
oil	tiya tulo
paste	tiya dako, tiya dewo
picking	tiya toabong
planting	tiya fio
price	tiya da
pod	tiya bumburungo
rotten	tiya tolingo
screen	tiya pasuwaro
seed	tiya turo
shell	tiya fato, fufulewo
screeding type	tiya waila
stack	tiya tungo
volunteer	tiya bano
winnowing	tiya feo
group, n.	kafo
grow, v. (plant)	fi, sene
He has grown lots of sweet potatoes.	A ye patati jama le sene.
grow old, v.	kebaya
When he grew old, he died.	Biring e kebeyata, a fata.
grow up, v.	kwali, nang, ka keba
She has grown up.	A nen'ta le.
	A kawalita le.
growl, v.	wauwong
grown up, adj. (person)	kanaliringo, men'dingo
gruel, n.	churo
grumble, v.	wasi
grumbler, n.	wasirila
guarantee, n.	garanti
guard, v.	kanta
The old woman tried to guard her sheep.	Musu kebaringo le kat'ala
guard, n.	salu kanta,
guardian, n.	kantala, kantarila, juberila
guava, n.	kantala, kantirila
guess, v.	guyabo
Guess what is in my hand?	lanna mira
	I lanna mira nun'be n bulo kono?
guest, n.	luntango
guest chamber, n.	luntang bungo
guide, v.	silu yita, tamanser
Guide me to his house.	Il tamanser ala bungo la.
	Silo yitandi nna ala-bungo to.
guide, n.	sila yitala
guilt, n.	songo
guiltless, adj.	son'tango
guilty, adj.	son'la
guinea corn, n.	nyo
guinea fowl, n.	kano
guitar, n.	jitaro, gitator
local type	kora
gully, n.	wulumbango, ji bori silo
gulp, v.	habu
gun, n. (glue)	dakandewo
gun, n. (general)	kido
(long-barrelled)	lonko
(short-barrelled)	berentango
(European made)	kartuso, rifulo
gun hammer, n.	badabo
gun powder, n.	kidi muniko
gunfire, n.	kidi faiyo
gust, n. (whirlwind)	tonkolongo
gut, n.	nuo
gynaecum, n.	musu kunda
gypsy, n.	wadaila
gun, n.	timo

H

ha, interj. (surprise)	he
habit, n.	jiko
He has a bad habit.	A ye jiko kurun'ne soto.
Habit does not change.	Jiko buka yelemo.
Cigarette smoking is a bad habit.	Sigareti saba mu hali ku jawo la ti.
hack, v.	kuntu kuntu
He hacked it to pieces.	A y'a kuntu mesan'ke.
hail, n.	hadiso
haggle, v.	nyo saba
haggler, n.	nyo sabala
hail, v. (to greet)	kontong
hair, n.	tiyo
My hair is black.	I kun'tinyo fin'ta la.
hair dresser, n. (for women)	deberila
hair plaiting,	debero
hairless, adj.	nunkuro
hairy, adj.	tira
half, adj.	talantewo, kara kiling, tala
Two halves make a whole.	Talante fula la mu fango ti.
Two and a half pounds.	Liber fula ning to.
Your half is bigger than mine.	Ila talantewo la warata n ta ti.
half and half,	talanteno
half-baked, adj.	kara kiling no
half-blood, (on father's side)	fadingnolu
(on mother's side)	badingnolu
half-bred, adj.	kulubalo
half-brother,	fadingo
half-crown, n.	tala ning no'oko
half-dozen, n.	dusan tala
half-moon, n.	kay-tala, kartala tano
half-open,	seiring
half-penny, n.	bututo
hall, n.	holo
hallux, n.	salingo
halt, v.	lo
halter, n. (rope)	bayang-julo
halve, v.	tala
halver, n.	talaria
hammer, n.	maro, funtano
hammer, n. (of a gun)	badabo
hammer, v.	perpeng
Hammer the nail in.	Peruwo pampang.
Hammer out, v.	tunkang
hammock, n.	finja julo, faya julo
hamp, v.	nafandi, korindi
hand, n.	bulo
left hand	hara
right hand	bula ba
The boy had dirty hands.	Karbondingo bulo ba norin'ne nuag.
Was this made by hand?	Mying daka ta bulo la la bang?
They walked hand in hand.	I ba tawala i bululu ba nyo kono.
hand, v.	di, bula
He handed me the book.	A ye wilo di ana.
We will hand him over to the police.	Ma'a bula polis.
handbag, n. (local)	kufo
handful, n.	nyaso, bulo
handiwork, n.	bulu-la-dokoro
handkerchief, n.	serbeto, musworo
handle, n.	falo
of pots	tulo
handful,	bulu ba putalan;
handsome, adj.	nyina
She saw a handsome boy.	A ye karab ni nyina ja.
handspan, n.	sibiro



hang, v. (clothes)	deng, yonding
Hang up your skirt.	Ila fano deng.
hang, v. (put to death)	fa
A thief was caught and hanged.	I ye sungo mata, i y'a fa.
hang over the shoulder, hang one's head in shame,	lankana
happen, v.	jirang
What happened?	ke
Things are happening which should not happen.	ume keta?
happiness, n.	Ku le be kering neng mang nyang kela.
happy, adj.	madiya, jusula
harass, v.	madiyato, jusulato
harassment, n.	batandi
harbour, n.	batandiro
hard, adj.	wafa
difficult	barbang, ja
A bone is hard.	koleyata
That is not hard.	Kulo bamban'ta.
harden, v.	Wo man'koleya.
hardiness, n.	bamban'di
hardness, n.	bamban'diro
hardy, adj.	bambang
harm, n.	bamban'dingo, jaringo
harm, v.	sango
harlot, n.	musu kunda
harlotry, n.	lanoyi
harm, n.	chago, chaga-ferelingo
No harm came to me.	chagaya
	mantora
	Tana mang n soto.
	Tana man'na n kang.
	A mang wana ke'na.
He did me no harm.	hamatayo, matayo
harmattan, n.	tanantango
harmless, adj.	kang kilingo
harmless, n.	kentango
harp, n.	wano
harpoon, n.	teirla
harrier, n.	tei
harry, v.	sangarto
harsh, adj.	kati
harvest, v. (rice, corn)	so
(groundnuts)	A b'ala wano kati la.
She is harvesting her rice.	A b'ala tiyo so la.
He is harvesting his groundnuts.	
harvest, n.	katiro, soro
harvest time,	s-anjano
harvester, n.	katirla
has, v.	soto, ta, bulu
He has a lot of money.	A ye kodi jama le soto.
He has two sons.	A ye dinkering fula le soto.
hash, v.	kuntu kuntu
haste, v.	hauji, tariya, barbang,
	koronto
Don't make haste.	Kana hauji. Kana koronto.
Make haste.	I tariya. I barbang.
hasty, adj.	nya-kanding
hat, n.	nafa
hatch, v. (eggs)	kilo tei
It hatched them.	A ye'e tei.
hatchet, n.	terandingo
hate, v.	kong
I hate you.	W'e-kong.
hatred, n.	konanteya
haughtiness, n.	fang warando
haughty, adj.	fang waranlila
haul, n.	juwo
haunch, n.	judambelango

have, v.
 Have one of these.
 Have you any money?
 Have mercy on me.
 I have been down it.
 I have written it.

havoc, n.

hawk, n. (large)
 (small)

hawk, v. (to clear throat
 noisily)

hawker, n.

haul, v.
 of a log

hay, n.

haze, n. (in the sky)

he, pron.

he-man, n.

head, n.
 He hit her on the head.
 To keep one's head
 To lose one's head
 Shake one's head
 At the head

head cloth, n.

head load, n.

head shaving ceremony,

headache, n.

headless, adj.

headman, n.

headtie, n.

heal, v.
 The wound has healed.

health, n.

health centre, n.

healthy, adj.

heap, n.
 groundnuts

heap, v.
 Heap the weeds together.
 Heap up the sand.

hean, n. (of ash)

hear, v.
 We heard somebody laugh.
 I have not heard it.
 Have you heard it?
 I don't want to hear your
 voice again.
 I have heard the story be-
 fore.

hearing, n.

hearken, v.

heart, n.
 He has a kind heart.
 She lost heart.
 He lives in the heart of
 the city.

heartless, adj.
 She is heartless.

heat, n.

heathen, n.

heaven, n.

heavy, adj.
 This box is too heavy.

hedge, n. (of trees)

heed, v.

heel, n. (of a foot)

heifer, n.

height, n.

soto, ta, bulu, nga
 Killing ta nyin'nu kono.
 Kodo be'e bulu la bang?
 Yanfa n ye.
 E b'a ke kan'ne.
 Ng'a safe.

tinyaro

sontingo

selingo, selungo

kaug sasa, kari fai

firlandingo, jakuria

sari

wulu wonwong

nyaro jaro

minriyo

a, ate

ke-kanango, ke-senbema

lungo

A y'a junlu a lungo to.
 Hakilo sapatindi
 A chawta le
 Kungo jija
 A kungo to

tiko

kun'cito

kullio

kun'dino, kun'diningo

kun'tango

kun'tiyo

tiko

jara, fisiga

Banno ficiyata le.

kendiya

danding jube dinkira

kendo

sunso, jurumo

tungo

jurumo, tung

Nyanlu jurumo nyo kang.
 Kenyo tung.

cuntukungo

moyi, kalamuta

Nga do moyi jale la.
 E m'a moyi.
 I y'a moyi?
 E man'lafi i kama kango
 moyi la koteng.
 Nga nyang kama moyi le nung.

moyio

lamoyi

nio, sandono, kono, tena

A konoto diyata.
 Ala jiko teita.
 A be siring satewo tama.

jusuntango

A nu jusuntango le ti.
 A man'juso soto.

kando, kandiya

soninke, kofiro

arjana

kuliya

Nying kuneso kuliyata baka.

yiri-borindo

danku

tonkolingo, torongo

ninsi yarewo

janfo, jangiya



hell, n.
 helm, n.
 helmet, n.
 helmetted shrike, n.
 help, v.
 Please help me.
 God helps those who help themselves.
 I can't help him.
 help, n.
 Your advice was a great help.
 helper, n.
 helpful, adj.
 helpfulness, n.
 helpless, adj.
 hen, n.
 hence, adv.
 hence, interj.
 henna, n.
 her, pron.
 herb, n.
 hard, n.
 hardman, n.
 here, adv.
 I live here.
 Here is the book you want.
 Here she comes.
 hereabout, adv.
 hereafter, n.
 heritage, n.
 hernia, n.
 hero, n.
 heroine, n.
 heron, n.
 herself, pron.
 hesitate, v.
 She hesitated to enter the room.
 hesitation, n.
 hesitator, n.
 hey, interj.
 Hibiscus cannabinus, n.
 Hibiscus sibiriffa, n.
 hiccup, n.
 hidden, adj.
 hide, v.
 She went to hide herself.
 Where did you hide it?
 The sun was hidden by the clouds.
 The future is hidden from us.
 He reached where she was hiding.
 hide, n. (skins)
 hideous, adj.
 hideousness, n.
 hiding place,
 high, adj.
 The bird flew high.
 That is a very high tree.
 I have a high opinion of you.
 The car was going at a high speed.
 He paid a high price for his house.
 high tide,

jahanama, jahanaba
 lemo
 knaketo
 Alla la'ngansingo
 makoyi, dema
 Dukare n makoyi.
 Alla ka mola le makoyi, men'na ke fang makoyi.
 N t'a makoyi no la.
 makoyiro, demaro
 Ila yamaro keta n fe makoyiri-ba le ti.
 makoyirila
 makoyirilo
 makoyiro
 makoyirntango, sembentango
 sise muso
 wo kola
 bawo
 fudano
 a, ata
 jambo
 korawo
 kantaria
 jang, jan'ne, fele
 M be siring jan'ne.
 Buko fele i be sularing men'na.
 A fel'a ka na.
 jang mafangola
 jang kola
 ketaro, tara-kuo
 kaiyo
 jarentewo, ke-toboringo
 musu-toboringo
 sekula
 ate fango
 hakili fulan'fulang
 A hakili fulan'fulang to le ka lung bungo kono.
 hakili fulan'fulango
 fulan'fulanto
 he
 yakongo
 kucha
 sikoji
 nun'dingo
 mabo, mura, mung, nukung,
 biti, dibi
 A tat'a nukung.
 I y'a mabo nanto le?
 Tawalo le tilo mura.
 Nyato kuo be dibiring ma le.
 A futata a be bitiring dang.
 kulo
 jawo
 jawoya
 abori-dula
 santo, jango, jangayata
 Kuno tita santo.
 Wo nu yiri-jan'ba le ti.
 il jikite'ela bake.
 Moto ning bori-ba le ka ta nung.
 A ye kodi-ba le jo ala bungo to.
 ba fa



highly, adv.	bake
hilarious, adj.	jelendiria, jelendi-mo
hill, n.	konkondingo
hilt, n.	lungo
him, pron.	a, ate
himself, pron.	a fango
hind, adj.	koma
hinder, v.	balj
hip, n.	jutelango, kobongo,
	judembelango
hippopotamus, n.	malo
hire, v.	luasi, fu
She hired a taxi.	A ye moto luasi.
his, pron.	ala
hiss, v.	wisa
history, n.	nun'tokunyalu
hit, v. (with a stick)	lapi, lepi, na
He hit her with a stick.	A y'a lapi doko la.
A stone hit the window.	Bero ye palantero ma.
hit, n.	lapiro, bon'diro
hitter, n.	lapirila
hitherto, adv.	hani bi, fo saing
hive, n.	kumbo, kabango
hoard, v.	kafung kafung, kensung kensung
hoarder, n.	kafung kafun'na
hoast, n.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
hoax, v.	tapale
hoaxer, n.	tapalewo, tapale-mo
hoe, v.	bara, kobi
He is hoeing his groundnuts.	A b'ala tiyo bara la.
She is hoeing her rice field.	A b'ala faro kobi la.
hoe, n. (for hoeing)	dabo
(for making ridges)	drarbo, fefeo
(for lifting nuts)	dibongo
(for digging rice field)	baro
hoeing, n.	kobo
hoer, n.	barala
hog, n.	sewo
hold, v.	nuta, ta
Hold it tight.	A nuta bambang.
hold on, v.	batu domanding
holder, n.	nutarla
hole, n.	dinko, huwo
Dig a hole.	Dinko sing.
holiday, n.	feto
hollow, adj.	fengkolongo
holy, adj. (person)	Alla-la-mo
home, n.	su, ya
There is nothing like home.	Su nyon'te no be kole i ye.
My home is in England.	Nte ya be Anglater le.
home, adv.	su
Was she home in time?	Kori a futata su juna.
homesick, adj.	naya
I am homesick.	I'ya le be nna.
homicide, n.	no faro
homosexualist, n.	jusabela
homosexuality, n.	jusamero
honest, adj.	tilin'dingo
He is an honest man.	I'o tilin'din'ne ny.
honestly, adv.	Dillahe, Wallahe
Honestly that is all I have.	Wallahe wo'd ron'ne be n bulu.
honey, n.	lio
honeycomb, n.	li-kanyo
honour, n.	darija, bunya
hood, n. (against rain)	ji-nafo
hoof, n.	worso
hook, n.	huko
hooligan, n.	waiyo
hoop, n.	kari karo



hop, v.
 hope, v.
 I hope to see you soon.
 I hope you agree.
 hope, n.
 She gave up hope.
 His hopes were dashed.
 horizon, n.
 horn, n.
 hornbill, n.
 hornblower, n.
 hornet, n.
 hornless, adj.
 horse, n.
 horse dung, n.
 horseman, n.
 horse's bit, n.
 hose, n.
 hospital, n.
 hospitality, n.
 host, n.
 hostile, adj.
 hostility, n.
 hot, adj.
 It is hot.
 hot season,
 hotel, n.
 hound, n.
 hour, n.
 house, n.
 house builder, n.
 house owner, n.
 house plastering,
 house tax, n.
 household, n.
 hover, v.
 how, adv., conj.
 How did he kill her?
 How is he getting on?
 How is it done?
 I don't know how to do it.
 How are you?
 How old is she?
 how many,
 how much,
 however, adv., conj.
 howl, v.
 hug, v.
 She hugged her child.
 huge, adj.
 hull, n. (of rice)
 human being, n.
 humble, adj.
 humbleness, n.
 humbug, v.
 Don't humbug me.
 humour, v.
 hump, n.
 hunch, n.
 hunchbacked, adj.
 hundred, n.
 hunger, n.
 hungry, adj.
 I am hungry.
 He was hungry again.
 hungry rice, n.

podu
 jiki, kori
 Nga jiki n be'e jela, a te
 nela.
 Kor'i son'ta.
 jiko, kikio
 A jikila teita.
 Ala jiko tinyata.
 nya dango
 bino
 kalonkong;
 bina fela
 duntu kararango
 njuko, binantango
 suo
 su buo, monyo
 su selela, su bayila
 bombonna
 hospo
 lopitano
 bunyaro
 jatiyo, jiyatiyo
 konantewo
 konanteya
 kandita
 A kandita le.
 A be kandirin'ne.
 tili-kando
 hotelo
 wulo
 talango, wato
 bungo
 bun'dadala, bun'lola
 bun'tiyo
 bung muo, bung rako
 bun'jo
 sumolu, yarolu
 yara
 nyadi, nyameng, jelu
 A y'a fa nyadi le?
 A be nyadi le?
 A ka ke nyadi le?
 A ma long a ka ke nyadi le.
 I be nyadi? I be di?
 A ye sanji jelu soto?
 jelu, jolu
 jelu, jelu
 nya-o-nya
 wuri
 bentung, ben'tundi
 A y'a dingo ben'tung.
 warana
 fato
 hadama dingo
 fang jindila, fang kenyang-mo
 fang jimiro, fan'ma jio
 batandi
 Kana n. batandi.
 jelendi kumo
 juko
 junko
 sanyakonko tondingo
 kene
 konko
 konkoringo, konkoto
 Konkoto le be nna.
 I be konkorinne.
 A konkoto tukung.
 findo



hunt, v. He went to the river to hunt a crocodile.	dena A tata ba to bamba deno la.
* hunter, n. hunter, n. hunting dog, n. hurl, v. hurry, v.	danno, demala deno wulu demarango, junito wurunda koronto, hauji, bambang, tariya Kaha koronto. I tariya. I bambang. A haujindi. A korontondi.
Don't hurry. Hurry up. Make him hurry up.	haujo, koronto I ba korontoring. I ba nyehoring. Hauji ti je.
hurry, n. I am in a hurry.	barana, diminding, tora I te'a tora la. A y'a ke dirindi I kono ka n' dinin'ne. I kono le ba n' dini la. Nna sanato ka n' dirindi le. A ka dinin'ne bang? A dinin'ta bang?
There is no hurry.	keo, kema A ke kiliyata. A ke mu kilo le ti.
hurt, v. I won't hurt you. He hurt his back. My stomach is hurting me.	kentango dei fato mani-keco bung-murulingo can'ne bunge suluo turba sukuo nafiko, bunafsiyo
My shoe hurts me. Does it hurt?	dannaya
husband, n. Her husband is jealous.	
husbandless, adj.	
hush, v.	
husk, n.	
husked rice. (milled)	
hut, n. (round)	
hutch, n.	
hyena, n.	
hyena, n.	
hyan, n.	
hypocrite, n.	
*hunt, n.	

I

I, pron.	I am here.	I am not going.	I say.	ice, n.	idea, n.	That is a good idea.	From where did you get that idea?	I have no idea what you mean.	identify, v.	Can you identify the thief?	idiom, n.	idiot, adj.	idle, adj.	idler, n.	idol, n.	if, conj.	If you wish I shall come.	If I were you I should go.	If she comes I will tell her.	He walks as if he were tired.	ignite, v.	ignoble, adj.	ignorance, n.	ignorant, adj.	ignore, v.	I will ignore you.	Ignore it.	iguana, n.	ill, adj.	He is ill.	She has been ill for a long time.	He was suddenly taken ill.	ill-bred, adj.	ill-feeling,	illegal, adj. (from religious point of view)	illegitimacy, n.	illegitimate, adj. (child)	illiterate, adj.	illness, n.	illuminate, v.	image, n.	imagine, v.	I can't imagine who that man can be.	imam, n.	imitate, v.	Don't imitate people.	immature, adj.	immediately, adv.	impartial, adj.	impatient, adj.	He is impatient.	impersonate, v.	impolite, adj.	important, adj.	I have some important business to finish.	impossible, adj.	It won't be possible for me to do it.	nte, m, n	M be jang.	M man'ta.	N ko.	glaso	hakilo	Wo mu hakili-nyima le ti.	I ye wo'hakilo soto minto le?	M nang hakil soto ila miraro to.	sute	I si sungo sute no la?	nasalo	furingo	kensengo, yafal yafalo	muradintango, yafal yafalito	jalango	ning, ko	N'i lafita n si na.	Ming nte le mu i ti, n si ta.	Ming mu i ti nung n si ta.	N'a nata m b'a fo l'a ye.	A ka tama ko men'be bataring.	mala	din'kurungo	lom'baliya	lom'balo	soja, da kuntu	M be n da kuntu le'ela.	I da kuntu ala.	I soj'ala.	kana	kuranto, jankarto	A kuran'ta le.	A nata kuran'din'ne.	Sasa y'a barang kang muta le.	kulubalo	konoto kuiya, jawoya	harano	jankadin'ya, jenedin'ya	jankadingo, jenedingo	karam'balo	jankaro, kurango	mala	fang jewo	mira, long	Muta long wo mu juna le ti.	almani, almani	niking	Kana nolu niking.	mobalo	saing saing, katabate	kara ta balo	jusu taringo, nya kandingo	A nya kandite le.	kalang	soyabalo	saharango, kurua, haju-ba	Haju-ba le be n lunna, n	lafita meng topato la.	ku ben'balo	A te ben'na m fe pur nga	ku.
----------	------------	-----------------	--------	---------	----------	----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	-----------	-------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	---------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	------------	--------------------	------------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------	--------------	--	------------------	----------------------------	------------------	-------------	----------------	-----------	-------------	--------------------------------------	----------	-------------	-----------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------	---	------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-------	-------	--------	---------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------------	------	------------------------	--------	---------	------------------------	------------------------------	---------	----------	---------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------	------	-------------	------------	----------	----------------	-------------------------	-----------------	------------	------	-------------------	----------------	----------------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------------------	--------	-------------------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------	------	-----------	------------	-----------------------------	----------------	--------	-------------------	--------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------	-------------------	--------	----------	---------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-----

impotent, adj.
 imprecate, v.
 impregnate, v.
 He impregnated her.
 imprison, v.
 The chief imprisoned him.
 He was imprisoned.
 improve, v.
 I hope her condition improves.
 You are improving in your work every day.
 impudent, adj.
 in, prep., adv.
 Is anybody in?
 Is the boat in?
 I can't get in.
 Step in.

 There is a parcel in the box.
 London is in England.
 Put it in your mouth.
 Has it gone in?
 in-law, n.
 in-law's place,
 inch, n.
 incisor, n.
 incite, v.
 We incited the people to strike.
 incompetent, adj.
 incomplete, adj.
 incomppliance, n.
 incorrect, adj.
 increase, v.
 His pay was increased.
 incubate, v. (eggs)
 indeed, adv.
 independence, n.
 index finger, n.
 Indian, adj.
 indicate, v.
 indigo, n.
 individual, adj. (person)
 infant, n.
 inferior, adj. (quality)
 inflate, v.
 inform, v.
 You were informed.
 Can you inform me?
 information, n.
 informer, n.
 ingredient, n.
 inhabit, v.
 inhabitants, n.
 inhale, v.
 initiation, n. (of boys)
 (of girls)
 inject, v.
 He was injected.
 injection, n.
 injure, v.
 Don't injure it.
 injury, n.
 ink, n.
 red ink:
 ink pad, n.
 ink pot, n.
 innate, n.
 innocence, n.

lanfuringo, senewo, inostanto
 danka
 konomandi
 A y'a konomandi.
 sorong
 Sefo y'a sorong.
 I y'a sorong.
 fisiya
 Kori a be fisiya la.
 Kori a be fisiya kang.
 Ila dokuo be fisiya kang
 lung-o-lung.
 kulubalo, malibalo
 kono
 Polu be kono to bang?
 Kulungo nata le bang?
 E mang dun'no.
 Futa nang. Dung nang.
 Bisimilla.
 Sambalaro be kuno kono.

 London be Angletar la.
 A ke'e da kono.
 A dun'ta le?
 bitang
 bitang kunda
 inchiso
 salingo
 so bur, suku suku
 A ye polu sobur ka dokuo
 bula.
 ku-no-balo
 bam'balo, man'lakura, man'pare
 balango
 man'tiling
 lafa, kafu.
 I y'ala jo kafu.
 kili-ta, nuki ta, kafu
 di, ko di, fan'fang
 indipandano, fang soto
 bulu'ononding sodo, chodirlango
 Indiganko
 yitandi
 karo
 no kilingo
 denamo
 batayabalo, samunewo
 fe
 fo
 I y'a fo i ye le.
 I sa'fo n ye no la bang?
 kibaro
 kibarla
 mafengo
 si
 banku molu
 ni sale
 kuyaboyo
 bara boyo
 penku
 I y'a penku la.
 penguro, penkuro
 barana
 Kon'a barana.
 barano
 dua
 lenkaro
 tanpurlango
 dua kabo
 si-nyo
 loc'baliya

innocent, adj.
 inoculation, n.
 inquire, v.
 incense, adj.
 insanity, n.
 inescapable, adj.
 insect, n.
 insecticide, n.
 insect wart, n.
 inside, n., adj., prep.
 Leo fa see inside of it.
 Should we go inside?
 She was sitting inside the house.
 inspect, v.
 He inspected it.
 instead of, adv., prep.
 I will go to Lamin instead of Bakau.
 You should be working instead of playing.
 What will he eat instead of it?
 insufficient, adj.
 insult, v.
 insult, n.
 intelligent, adj.
 intend, v.
 Is that what you intend to do?
 I intend to leave the country.
 No offence was intended.
 intention, n.
 intercourse, n. (sexual)
 interest, v.
 That interests me very much.
 interest, n. (premium)
 What interest did he charge?
 interior, adj.
 internals, n.
 interrogate, v.
 The police interrogated him.
 interrogation, n.
 intestine, n.
 intestinal worm, n.
 intimidate, v.
 into, prep.
 intericate, v.
 intericate, v.
 It intericated him.
 intericated, adj.
 interication, n.
 introduce, v.
 He introduced his brother to me.
 introduce, v.
 He introduced my school to the party.
 invite, v.
 He invited his friends.
 investigate, v.
 The police are investigating this case.
 invitation, n.
 invite, v.
 He invited me to my house.
 I was not invited.
 invite, v.
 He invited me to his house.
 invite, v. (to be invited)

lom'balu
 penguro
 nyininka
 chafarto, wamato
 chafaro
 wasabalo
 tunbo
 tunbu-boro
 ferantengo
 kono to
 Na ng'a kono jube.
 Nga dung bang?
 . . . be siring lunge kono.
 korosi
 . . . y'a korosi.
 fo, no
 U na na na ta la Bakau,
 n be ta Laminne.
 I nyanta dohuo ke la le i
 na na na tukung.
 A si mune dono a no to?
 man'kanyang
 neng
 nen'diro
 hakil-dina
 hame, lafi
 I be hamering wo le ke la bang?
 U hano niug tamo le ru.
 U lafita banko bula le le.
 U ta wali i kamfondo karwa.
 hawo
 sarero, salero
 nya bo
 Wo ya n nya bo bahe.
 jido, lankango
 A ye lankango jelu le kening?
 kono to
 tun'arolu tara
 nyininka
 boliso y'a n iniaka.
 nyininkaro
 nuo
 keliya
 silandi
 kono
 dolo
 siradi, chakindi, uradi
 . . . y'a siradi.
 sirata, chakito, wandita
 sira, chakir
 yita nyola
 A y'a koto yita nna.
 sunga, lung lung
 Kano e lung lung olu le n'afio kono.
 boinkani, suadi
 . . . boinkani olu boinkang.
 kisi kisi
 boliso b' . . . kisi kisi kono.
 bungo
 siradi, kono
 Ng' . . . nar bungo la.
 I . . . siradi.
 nlo
 p' . . . la . . .

iron, v.	She is ironing her skirt.	pasi	A b'ala fano le pasi kang.
iron-bar, n.		ne-baro	
iron-pot, n.		kalero	
ironing, n.		pasiro	
irrigate, v.	Irrigate the garden.	woyo, bong	Kadino bong.
irritate, v.	Don't irritate me.	kamfandi	Kona n kamfandi.
is, v.	He is coming.	be	A be na.
Islam, n.		Islam	
island, n.		joyeo	
islander, adj.		joyetonko	
issue, v. (with)	He was issued with a uniform.	di	I y'a uniformo di ala.
it, pron.	It is in the box.	a, ata	A be kuno kono.
itch, v.	It itches.	nganya	A ka nganya.
itinerary, n.		tamanya	
its,		ala	
itself, pron.		a' fango	
ivory tusk, n.		sama nyingo	

jab, v.
He jabbed it.

jackass, n.

jacket, n.

jade, adj.

jeil, n.

jam, n. (sweet)

jar, n. (glass)
(for water)

jaw, n.

jealous, adj.
He is a jealous husband.
Don't be so jealous.
He was jealous.

jealousy, n.

jeep, n.

jerk, n.

jest, v.
I am jesting.

Jesus,

jew's harp, n.

jewel, n.
I have lost my jewels.

jeweller, n.

jinn, n.

job, n.

jockey, n.

join, v.
Join the two ends together.
Will you join me in a soft drink?
Where does the stream join the river?

joint, n.

joke, v.
I am only joking.

joke, n.
He made a joke at her.

joker, n.

joking relationship,

journal, n.

journey, n.
The journey was long and tiresome.
I wish you a safe journey.

journey, n. (for business)

jovial, adj.

joy, n.

judge, v.
Who is going to judge the case?

judge, n.

judgment, n.

judgment-day, n.

judicious, adj.

jug, n.

juggler, n.

juice, n.

ju-ju, n.

jujube, n.

jump, v.
He jumped over the fence.
Jump in the car.
He jumped in the well.

junction, n.

jungle, n.

junior, adj.

junk, n.

J

so
A y'a so.

fali-keo

jaketo

musu-kun'tango

bun'jawa

tubab-lio

kabo

jibida

bombongo

kilo

Ko kilo le mu.
Kana kiliya teng.
A kiliyata.

kiliya

jipso

wafu

sarani, feya
M be sarano la.
M be feya la.

Anabio Isa

kalito

nyaro
Mna nyarolu le filita.

seni san'na

jino

dokuo

su-borila

kafu, beng, deng, choki, so
Kung fulolu choki nyola.
Nga deng mineral mingo la?

Bolongo sota ba kang minto le?

choho

sarani, sanari
M be sarano le la dorong.

saranewo

A y'a sarane

saranela

sanawoya

surnaro

trano
Tana bula jarfata, a bata warata.
Alla me'e futa kunna.

safaro

nidiyato, jusulato

nidiya, nadiya

kiti
Juna le be kitio kiti la?

joje, kitila

kitiyo

alkiyama-lungo, beng-lungo

kitila

dumbo

batuta-tiyo

jio

safo

tomborong

pedi, sawng, bula
A sawun'ta sansango kunna.
Bula moto kono.
A y'a fang bula kolongo kono.

sila fato, sila kum'bengo

tulo, auto

dingo

fai-fengo

jurist, n.
 just, adv.
 I saw him just now.
 Just shut the door.
 I met her just about here.
 just, adj.
 He is a very just man.
 justice, n.

kitidingo
 dorong
 Ng'a je sain sain.
 Da sai dorong.
 N'a ben'ta jang mafan'na.
 tilin'ta
 Wo tilin'din'ba le ru.
 tilingo

Kaaba, n.
 kadi, n.
 kafir, n.
 kapok, n.
 keel, n.
 keen, adj.
 keep, v.
 He kept her in his house.
 Keep it safe.
 They kept on following them.
 He always keeps his word.
 He has a wife and family
 to keep.
 keep off, v.
 Keep off the grass.
 kennel, n.
 kernel, n.
 kerosine, n.
 kettle, n.
 key, n.
 khaki, n.
 kick, v.
 The donkey kicked him.
 I will kick you.
 kick, n.
 kicker, n.
 kid, n. (of a goat)
 kidnap, v.
 kidnapper, n.
 kidney, n.
 kill, v.
 They killed him.
 I will kill it.
 killer, n.
 killing, n.
 kiln, n.
 kin, n.
 kind, n. (sort of)
 Have you any other kind of
 shirt?
 This kind of fish is good.
 kind, adj.
 His father is a very kind
 man.
 kindle, v.
 kindness, n.
 king, n.
 king fisher, n.
 kingship, n.
 kiss, v.
 He kissed her.
 kissing, n.
 kitchen, n.
 kite, n. (a bird)
 kitten, n.
 knee, n.
 knead, v.
 Knead some flour.
 kneel, v.
 She knelt before the king.
 knicker, n.
 knife, n.
 (for shaving head)
 (with spear-like blade)
 knob, n.
 knock, v.
 He knocked his head on the
 door.

K

Alkaba
 alkadi
 kafiro, soninke
 bunkung buma
 kulungo koto
 sai
 mabo, sindi, tu
 A y'a sindi ala suo kono.
 A mabo.
 I tute'e noma la.
 A'ka kango bambang bake.
 .. ye muso ning dimbaiya soto
 a nyanta men'nu topato la.
 bo
 Bo nyamo kang.
 wulu-bungo
 keso
 keresino
 tasalo
 kune-dingo, chabo
 kakewo
 danfu, dampu
 Falo y'a danfu.
 M be'e danfu la le.
 danfuro
 danfurla
 baringo
 sunya, borindi
 sungo, borindila
 ko kilo, sundungo
 fa
 I y'a fa.
 M b'a fa la.
 farila
 faro
 furo
 dimbaiya
 sifa kote, nyongo, fasong
 I ye simisi fasong do soto
 le bang?
 Nyong nyong yewo beteyata.
 beto
 A fa mu no bete-ba la ti.
 mala
 nyinya, beteya
 mansa
 jalilengo
 mansaro
 sumbu, musa
 A y'a sumbu.
 sunburo, musaro
 tabiri-bungo, koba, kutu-bungo
 selungo
 nyankunendingo
 kumbalingo
 noni, nyami
 Unko do noni.
 nyoyi, sujudi
 A nyoyita mansa nyato.
 kurtu-sutungo
 muro
 namajo
 tambo
 da mutarango
 konkong, kosi, taki, seng,
 boyindi
 A y'a kungo seng da la.

He knocked down a boy.	A ye kambandingo taki duma.
Who knocked over the teapot?	Juna le tipoto boyindi?
Knock: before you come in.	Konkon'diro ke janing i ka dung.
knocker, n.	konkon'na
knot, v.	tafu
knot, n.	tafo
know, v.	long, moyi
Do you know what this is?	I y'a long nyimu men'ti?
He knows English.	A ye Angale kango moyi le.
They will know it.	I s'a long.
I don't know.	I b'a lon'na le.
I know it.	H'a long.
know-all, n.	Ng'a long.
knowledge, n.	kubelamin
School is a place of know- ledge.	lon'do, longo
knowledgeable, adj.	Karam'bungo mu lon'di dula le ti.
knuckle, n.	lon'na
kohl, n. (for staining eyes)	bulu-choko
kola nut, n.	tusunkalo
Koran, n.	kuruo
kraal, n.	Alkoran
	korewo

label, n.
 labour, v.
 labour, n.
 labourer, n.
 lace, n.
 lack, n.
 lack of training,
 lackey, n.
 lad, n.
 ladder, n.
 ladle, n.
 lady, n.
 ladybird, n.
 ladyhood, n.
 lady-love, n.
 lady's finger, n. (vegetable)
 lag, v.
 lair, n.
 lake, n.
 lamb, n.
 lame, adj.
 lament, v.
 lan, n.
 lancet, n.
 land, n.

This land is very flat.
 He owns a lot of land.

land, v.

The aeroplane landed safely.
 The cat leapt up and landed
 on the bed.

landing place, n.
 landlord, n.
 land-owner, n.
 lane, n.
 language, n.

He can speak many languages.

lantern, n.

lap, n.

lard, n.

larder, n.

large, adj.

He has a large house.

This hat is too large for
 me.

large pot, n.

largeness, n.

larva, n.

lash, v.

He lashed him twice.

lash, n. (whip)

lass, n.

last, adj.

That is my last shilling.

Come on the last Sunday of
 that month.

My house is the last in
 that street.

last, v.

The meeting lasted for an
 hour.

last night,

last year,

lastly, adv.

latch, n.

L

lebulo, tiketo
 doku
 dokuo
 lebreso, dola, dokula
 lesu

-baliya (suffix)

kulubaliya

jongo

kambandingo

lampingo, seleselendango

sunkalango

muso

pinchong pinchongo

musuya

sunkuto

kango

tu koma

daka

dalo

saji-dingo

muruntewo, lamfa

lemba

lampo

lanseto

banko

Nying banko tembata bake.

Banku-ti-ba le mu.

boyi, ji

Kulun'tila boyi kuta le.

Nyankuno sawun'ta, a jita

larango to.

tenda

jiyatiyo, jatiyo

banku-tiyo

sirinko

kango

A ye kang jama le noi.

fanano

wuto

scwu-kengo

buntungo

warana, ba

A ye tum'ba le soto.

Nying afo warata n ye

bake.

da ba

waro

tumbo

karawasi

A y'a karawas cinya fula.

karawaso

sunkuto

labango

Nyin'ne mu ne taransu

labango ti.

I si na wo karo Denasi

labangola.

ilna bungo le ba labango

to wo mbedo bang.

dang

Dengo dan'ta wati kilin'ne

la.

kunung auto

serung

labangola

bun'da kedarango

- late, adj.
You are one hour late.
Why are you late?
- late rains,
lather, n.
latrine, n.
I am going to latrine.
- latter, adj.
laugh, v.
At what are you laughing?
People laughed at him.
- laugh, v. (very loudly)
laughing dove, n.
laughter, n.
launch, n.
laundress, n.
law, n.
lay, v. (an egg)
A hen laid an egg.
- lay, v.
Lay it down.
- lazy, adj.
He is lazy.
- laziness, n.
lead, v.
Lead the way.
To where does this road lead?
- lead away, v.
leader, n.
leadership, n.
leaf, n.
leak, v.
This basin leaks.
leak, v. (a secret)
She leaked a secret.
- leakage, n.
lean, v.
Don't lean against the wall.
Make it lean against the wall.
- lean, adj.
leap, v.
It leapt up.
- learn, v.
He is learning English.
He is learning to ride a bicycle.
- learned, adj.
learner, n.
leash, n.
least, adv.
least, adj.
There were at least ten people.
- leather, n.
leather bag,
leave, v.
He left Bathurst yesterday.
He left hurriedly.
Leave it alone.
He is leaving for England.
She has left school.
- taride, leto
I tarideta wari kilin'ne la.
Punc y'a kendi i letita.
sanji-labango
kangkango
so, kamo, kano
I be ta so la.
I be ta kano to.
I be ta kano to.
labango
jole
I ka lunc jole?
Bolu y'a jole.
kaka
su-kono-pura
jole
ji-kono-moto
kurila muso
lua
kili la
Sicwo ye kilo la.
landi
A landi.
naruntungo
A nariyata.
A balo diyat'a ye.
nariya
tananser, ka ta, bula nyato
Tula nyato.
Nyung silo ka ta ninto le?
- marca
kafu tiyo, sila tiyo
kun'tiya
jambo, da
suleng
Nyung bolo ka suleng.
wanyari, bon'di
A ye kullo bon'di.
A ye kullo la banta.
A ye kullo wanyar.
sulango, wanyaro
samba, diki
Kana sambandi bun'balo la.
A sambandi bun'balo la.
- lebarata
sawang, podi
A sawan'ta.
karang, ning, long
A be Angala kango le
karang kang.
A be fole sawo la ning kang.
- lon'na, elina, labano
karan'dingo, nyong
julo
nyang
domanding, nyong
A tang nyong be je la.
- kulo
sufuro
bo, lu, bala, ta, ji
A bota tanj nu laun'ne.
A bota je tariyaka.
A bota je katabake.
A bula. A fili je. A ta je.
A be ta Angleser.
A j ta kanta'ngongo to.

- leave, n.
 He had gone on leave.
- Lebanese, adj.
- leech, n.
- left hand, n.
- left handed, adj.
- left-over, adj.
- leg, n.
 leg calf, n.
- legend, n.
- legitimate, adj.
- lemon, n.
- lend, v.
 Please lend me a shilling.
 I am not going to lend you anything.
- lender, n.
- length, n.
- lengthen, v.
- leopard, n.
- leper, n.
- leprosy, n.
- less, adj.
 Six is less than seven.
 I can't accent anything less than ten shillings.
- lessen, v.
 Lessen the price.
- lesson, n.
- let go, v.
 They don't let him go.
 I let go the fish from my hand.
- let in, v.
 She let the goat in.
- let us, v.
 Let us go.
- letter, n.
- letter, n. (alphabetical)
- lettuce, n.
- leucodermia, n.
- leucorrhoea, n.
- level, v.
- lewd, adj.
- liar, adj.
 You are a big liar.
- libal, n.
- liberate, v.
 They liberated their country.
- library, n.
- licence, n.
- lick, v.
 Don't lick it.
- lick, n.
- lid, n.
- lie, v. (false)
 Don't lie to me.
- lie, v.
 Come and lie down.
 Lie on the bed.
 Don't lie on the ground.
- life, n.
- lift, v.
 He lifted it up.
 Lift up your shirt.
 Lift up your leg.
- lifter, n.
- life
 A tata nung life la.
 Haro nuro mara mara to, tuta singo, sing-kalo deso talingo, ku koto hilalo, halalo nemuno, lemuno fu, donto Dukare a fu taranso la. N te'e donto la fen'na.
- fula
 janfo, jangaya jangyandi solo bala-jawoto, bala-fulo bala-jawo doya Woro la doyata worowula ti. N te feng muta la meng doyata fula ning tala ti. tala, jindi A da tala. A da jindi. lesino, daraso, lero, wala bula I buk'a bula. Nga a bulo to yewo bula.
- dun'di
 A ye ba dun'di. nga Nga ta. letaro harafo salato kabo musu-lurango terbe sai saiyo faniya fola, wuliya fola Ite ru faniya fola ba le ti. koma kuno, to tinyaro firing, foroya I ye'ala banko firing.
- buku-bungo
 lansino neung Kana neung. neun'dirla bitirango faniya fo, wuliya fo Kana faniya fo n ye. Kana faniya la nna. la Ne'e la. La larango kang. Kana la banko to. baluo sika, chika, wulindi A y'a sika. Ila sinigo wulindi. Ila singo wulindi. chikarla

light, v.
 Light the fire.
 They lit a big fire.
 Light the lamp.
 light, adj.
 This box is very light.
 light, n.
 Flow out the light.
 lighten, v.
 lighten, n.
 like, v.
 Do you like rice?
 I like to see you.
 I like your kind of people.
 like, adj., adv.
 He climbed the tree like a cat.
 Don't cry like a baby.
 Do it like this.
 Don't do it like that.
 Sometimes men are like lions.
 likewise, adv.
 lily, n.
 lime, n. (fruit).
 lime, n. (whitewash).
 limit, n.
 limp, v.
 shé'lipad.
 line, n.
 line up, v.
 linger, v.
 lingerie, n.
 lint, n.
 lion, n.
 lip, n.
 lip tattooing,
 liquid, adj.
 liquor, n.
 list, n.
 listen, v.
 Listen to me.
 Listen.
 Listen before you answer.
 literacy, n.
 literate, adj.
 litigate, v.
 little, adj.
 little by little,
 little while,
 live, v.
 He lives in Yundun.
 live, v.
 He lived to be sixty.
 liver, n.
 livestock, n.
 living, adj.
 living things,
 lizard, n.
 load, v.
 Help me to load the donkey.
 load, v. (a gun)
 He loaded his gun.
 load, n.
 load, n.
 load, v.
 Load the sound.

mala
 Dimba mutandi.
 I ye kina-ba mala.
 Lampo mala.
 fana, feyata, man'kuliya
 Nying kuneo feyata bake.
 dimba
 Dimba fa. Dimba dubeng.
 mala
 ngalaso
 lafi, nya bo, diya
 I lafita mano la?
 M lafita i je la.
 Ite nyong mo tifa la kuo
 diyata n ye.
 ko, boko, mulung, teng
 A seleta yiro la ko nyanbano.
 Mana tumbo ko denano.
 A ke teng.
 Mana ke wo nyama.
 Tumando'keolu ning jato
 le mulun'ta.
 fanang teng
 kobaiyo
 lomano, nemano
 laso
 dango
 juru, juna
 A jutata.
 nunuo, borindo, lino
 tembe
 tu koma
 duna fano.
 mutandi-mako
 jato
 da turo
 da soro
 jina
 dolo
 tolu
 lamoi, tulo lo, moi
 N'lamoi.
 I tulo lo.
 Ila moi janing ka jabi.
 Ke'e lamoi jan'i ka jabi.
 karango
 karan'na
 kiti
 domending
 doman domang
 nyato domending
 oi, doka
 A be siring Yundun.
 A be dakaring Yundun.
 balu, balundi
 A ye sanji teng wore soto.
 juso
 bayangolu
 sinya
 nilamfangolu, dafangolu
 baco
 duni, dunindi
 I nakoyi nga duno la falo
 kang.
 soso
 A y'ala kido soso.
 duno
 mburu lungu
 donto
 I donto dalasi lulu.



loan, n.	dontoro
loath, v.	kong
I loath you.	Nge'e kong.
lobster, n.	nyankaro
lock, v.	sorong
Lock the door.	Da sorong.
lock, n.	kadifano
locust, n.	kuntingo
locust bean,	reto
lodge, v.	jiya
Where is the guest lodging?	Luntango be jiyaring minto le?
lodger, n.	luntango
lodging, n. (place)	jiye-lula
log, n.	yiri-kunto
loin cloth,	kula fato
loins, n.	tewo
Gird up your loins.	I tewo siti.
loiter, v.	yai, tafal tafal, yafal yafal
Don't loiter about.	Kana tafal tafal.
lone, adj.	danna
loneliness, n.	kidewo
lonely, adj.	kido
I am lonely.	W be kidirin'ne.
long, adj.	jangaya.
long, adv.	ne
Don't be long.	Kana ne.
You were long.	I meta.
long ago,	koto ke, a meta
long haired,	nyandingo, nyango
long life,	sinaya
look, v.	jube, jibe, hyining, boko
Look at it.	A jube bang.
I am looking for you.	N ke ite le nyining
Look out of the window.	Palantero banta jube.
She looks ill.	A boko men'be kuranding.
Look here.	Jang jube.
look after, v.	topato
They don't look after her.	I m'a topato.
He asked her to look after it.	A k'a s'a jube.
look down on,	jutu
look in, v.	loto kontong
look into, v.	korosi
look out, v.	hakiltu, nyato fele
looking glass, n.	fam'felendango, dungarewo
loop, n.	werengo
loose, adj. (not tight)	yonfa
loosen, v.	firing, yonfandi
Loosen it.	A firing.
He loosened it.	A y'a firing.
Lord, n.	Kansa, Alla
lorry, n.	kandiango, moto-ba
lorry fare, n.	moto jo, paso
lose, v.	fili, bono, fa
I have lost a shilling on the road.	Taransu le filita ma silo kang.
It was lost in the bush.	A filita wulo bono.
I lost a shilling on cards.	M bonota taransu le to kartewa to.
He lost his wife.	Ala muso fata.
loser, n.	bonola
loss, n.	filo
losses, n.	boyo
lotus, n.	kobaiyo
loud, adj.	wari santo
loudly, adv.	santo
He said it loudly.	A y'a fo santo.
Say it loudly.	A fo santo.
louse, n.	karanko, dunyo
louse medicine,	keko, karanka-boro

love, v.
 He loved his wife.
 I love you.
 She does not love him.
 love, n.
 to make love
 love-affair, n.
 love-child,
 loveliness, n.
 lover, n.
 The two lovers were mar-
 ried.
 She has several lovers.

lovely, adj.
 She is lovely.

low, adj.
 low time,
 lower, v.
 Lower your head.
 Lower its price.

Lower your skirt.

lower arm,
 luck, n. (good)
 (bad)
 It is my good luck.

luckiness, n.
 luckless, adj.
 lucky, adj.
 luffa, n.
 lull, v.
 lullaby, n.
 lunatic, adj.
 lunch, v.
 Have you lunched?
 lunch, n.
 luncheon, n.
 lungs, n.
 lure, v.
 He lured her.
 lust, n.
 lustre, n.
 lying, v.
 lymphadenitis,

kanu, lafi
 A y'ala nuso kanu.
 Ige'a kanu.
 A u'a kanu.
 kano
 cialingo
 kano
 Jan'alingo, jenedingo
 nyinya
 Jan'ana, kanantawo
 I ya kanunte falo fatundi
 nyo ye.
 Ala kambano siyata.
 A ye kambani jana la soto.
 Ala kanyencu siyata.
 nyinyata
 A nyinyata.
 duma
 ba ja
 jini, jindi, tala
 I kungo jini.
 A da jindi
 A da tala.
 Ila fano jindi.
 bulu jinso
 harjewe
 harije kuya
 Ute la harije nu.
 harjewe
 harjentango
 harjena
 nansaring nya kiling
 yeng yang
 yen'yen'diro
 chafarto
 kontong
 I konton'ta?
 kontongo
 kontongo
 kufukafu
 marse, nene
 A y'a marse.
 hano
 malanala
 laring
 harang harango, daba koto yito



machete, n.
 machinate, v.
 machinator, n.
 machine, n.
 mackintosh, n.
 mad, adj.
 He is mad.

 madam, n.
 madden, v.
 madly, adv.
 He was madly in love with
 her.
 madness, n.
 magazine, n. (periodical)
 maggot, n.
 magic, n.
 magician, n.
 magnet, n.
 magnify, v.
 A microscope magnifies
 things.
 mahogany, n. (tree)
 maid, n.
 maid, n. (servant)
 maidenhood, n.
 mail, n.
 main, v.
 mainland, n.
 main-road, n.
 maize, n.
 maize silk, n.
 maize tassel, n.
 make, v.
 Who made this chair?

 Don't make noise.
 to make better
 to make certain
 to make fun of
 to make love
 to make up one's mind
 maker, n.
 melody, n.
 malarial fever, n.
 male, adj.
 malevolent, adj.
 malicious, adj.
 malingering, v.
 malingeringer, n.
 mamba, n. (snake)
 vanilla, n.
 man, n.
 old
 young

 manager, n. (of a shop)
 mane, n.
 manger, n.
 mango, n.
 mangrove, n. (Avicennia
 (Rhizophora)
 manhood, n.
 maniac, n.
 Maniac, n. (cassava)
 manner, n.
 Her manner was disgusting.
 manual, adj.
 manufacture, v.
 manure, n.

M

fango, muru-ba
 jamfa, fero dada
 fer dadala, jamfa-mo
 masingo
 ji-dondiko
 chafarto, nyamato
 A chafarita.
 A mu chafarto le ti.
 madamo
 kamfandi
 jawoke
 A y'a kanu jawoke le.

 chafaro
 surnaro
 tumbo
 batuta, mbilejo
 batuta tiyo
 ne bua
 warandi
 Lonkaro ka fengolu warandi.

 jalo
 sunkuto
 rapas-muso
 sunkutuya
 letero
 lanjur
 tinto
 sila-ba
 tubanyo
 jafu
 manikayaya
 dada, ke
 Juma le ye nying sirango
 dada?
 Kana makango ke.
 beteyandi, yiriwandi
 dankeneya
 fundi
 chalingo
 wakili, ku kiling'auta
 dadarla
 kurango
 kirikiro, kajevo
 keo
 hasido
 kono-fingo
 fang-kurang
 fang kuran'na
 chapato
 sunji-nungo
 keo
 keba
 fodinkewo

 kamfa tiyo
 jayo
 waruo, bo'bolo
 mankoro, tubab-duto
 jubukungo
 manko
 keya
 chafarto
 nyambo
 manya
 A manya jawoyata bake.
 bulu la dokuo, bulu la dadaro
 dada
 buo, jambando, manio

many, adj.
 mar, v.
 marabout, n.
 marabout stork, n.
 march, v.
 mare, n.
 mark, n.
 Show me your wound mark.
 mark, n.
 market, n.
 marriage, n.
 to break marriage
 to tie marriage
 marriage money, n.
 marriageable, adj.
 married woman, n.
 marrow, n. (in the bone)
 marrow, n. (vegetable)
 marry, v.
 They married then.
 I will marry you.
 He married two wives.
 marsh, n.
 martyr, n.
 marvel, v.
 mascara, n.
 masher, n.
 mask, n.
 masked dancer, n.
 maron, n.
 maron wasp, n.
 marquerader, n.
 massage, v.
 She massaged his leg.
 masseur, n.
 mast, n. (of a ship)
 master, n. (teacher)
 master, n.
 masticate, v.
 mat, n.
 match, n. (football)
 match box, n.
 matches, n. (for lighting)
 mata, n.
 material, n.
 matter, n.
 I have an important matter
 to attend to.
 What is the matter with
 you?
 The matter went on thus
 for a long time.
 matter of borrow, n.
 mattress, n.
 mature, v.
 It has not matured.
 She has matured now.
 mature, v. (fruit)
 me, pron.
 It is me.
 It is not me.
 meal, n.
 He is having a meal.
 mean, v.
 What does this word mean?
 mean, adj.
 He is mean.
 means (of obtaining)

jama, siya
 tinya
 moro
 jimo
 maj
 su muso
 kulato, dimin'no, talikulo
 Ila kulato yitandi nna bang?
 marko, tamansero
 marsero
 futuwo
 futubango, tala
 futuwo siti
 futu nafulo, futu kodo
 kamaliringo
 futu muso
 yuwo
 saro
 futu
 I ye futuwo siti i tema.
 M be'e futu la.
 A ye musu-fula futu.
 fare
 sahido
 kawa
 tusunkalo, kallo
 parela, sancerila
 mo silandilango
 kankurango
 masongo
 duntu-kararango
 kankurango
 susang susang, mori mori
 A y'a singo susang susang.
 nyabula
 kulung doko jango
 korano, karan'girila
 mari
 nyimi
 baso
 kata fayio, kata danfo
 mach kuneo
 almato, almacho, macho
 fulango, kafunyo
 jorango
 kuo
 Uga ku kam'na le goto.
 Mune be'ela? Mune kete'ela?
 Mune ya'e mata?
 Kuo ka ka ten'ne f'a meta.
 bala fa kuo
 pajaso, kusajo
 si, kamali, koko
 A man' si. A man' mo
 A kaalita saing.
 A man'ta saing.
 A kokota saing.
 mo, si, koko
 nte
 Nte le mu.
 Nte n te.
 domoro, kino
 A be domoro le la.
 koto
 Nying kuno koto dung?
 bul'jaro
 A bulo jata le.
 soto nya



measles, n.
 measure, v.
 Measure the cloth.
 meat, n.
 meat, (half cooked)
 meat heap,
 mechanic, n.
 medal, n.
 mediate, v.
 mediator, n.
 medicine, n. (liquid)
 (pills)
 meet, v.
 I met him on the road.
 He would make people meet.
 I would like you to meet
 my elder brother.
 meeting, n.
 He has gone to a meeting.
 meeting place, n.
 meliorate, v.
 melioration, n.
 melon, n.
 melt, v.
 The butter has melted.
 member, n.
 member, n. (of House of
 Parliament)
 member, n. (penic)
 memorise, v.
 memory, n.
 He has a good memory.
 mend, v.
 Please mend my shoes.
 meningitis, n.
 menses, n.
 menstruate, v.
 menstruation, n.
 When did you have your
 menstruation period?
 mention, v.
 I mentioned it to him.
 merchandise, n.
 merchant, n.
 mercy, n.
 mere, adj.
 message, n.
 He sent her a message.
 messenger, n.
 metal, n.
 metaphor, n.
 method, n.
 mew, v.
 microphone, n.
 microscope, n.
 mid, adj.
 mid-morning,
 mid-night,
 middle, adj.
 midwife, n.
 night, n.
 mighty, adj.
 migrant, n.
 migrate, v.
 He has migrated.
 mile, n.
 military, n.

fusi-ba
 sumang
 Baiyo sumang.
 subo
 katundo
 kudewo
 mekaniko
 medaiyo
 tema fo
 tema fola
 boro
 bori-keso
 beng, tara, ben'di
 Ng'a tara silo kang.
 N n'a ben'ta silo kang.
 A ka molu ben'di.
 N lafita i ning n koto
 si nyo je.
 N lafita ye n koto tara.
 bengo
 A tata bengo to.
 ban'caba, ben'dula, luba-
 fisiyandi
 fisiya
 saro
 yoi, yelung, yelun'di
 Tulo yelun'ta le.
 Tulo yoita le.
 mo, kafu-dingo
 dipitawo, ditindingo
 foto
 tanka
 hakilo
 A hakil-bete le soto.
 dada
 Dukaro nna senato dada.
 tonja kurango, tombalango
 kari jero
 karo je, jonkong la
 kari jero
 I ye karo je wati juma?
 fo
 Ng'a f'a ye le.
 firi-fengo, marsandiso
 julo, firila
 yamfo
 dorong
 kuma-kango
 A y'a sambala kuma-kango la.
 kila
 neo
 mansalo
 ke nya, nya
 nyankuma kuno
 spika, kang sawun'dirango
 warandirango
 tema
 silinka
 suto-ba, du tala
 tema
 tin'mutala
 sembo
 sembema
 bajonkila
 bajonki, wudayi
 A bajonkita. A wudayita.
 milo
 kelelalu, sordasiya

milk, n. (fresh)	keko
(sour)	nono
milk, v.	biti
He went to milk a goat.	A tata ba biti.
milking, n.	bitiro
mill, v.	si
milled rice,	mani-keso
millet, n.	nyo
millstone, n.	ngorebontongo
mind, v.	kaku, hakiltu, topato
Mind these chickens for me.	nying sisendingolu topato
Mind you don't fall.	a ye.
Mind, don't forget.	I hakiltu i kana boyi.
to make up one's mind.	I hakiltu i kana nyina.
I have made up my mind.	wakili
I hope you don't mind.	I wakilita la.
mind, n.	Kori ata kala i fe kasi ti.
Keep it in your mind.	hakilo
nina, pron.	I hakil tu a to.
It is mine.	nta
minister, n. (member of cabinet)	nta le ta nu. Nta le nu.
minute, adj.	depti, dipitevo, minista
minute, n.	choti
miracle, n.	minito
mirror, n.	kawakuo
mischief, n.	dungaro, fan'falendango
mischief maker, n.	nafikeya
miser, adj.	nafiko
misfortune, n.	bul'jaro, kod'i landio
miss, v.	lanjuno, harjekuya
Her foot missed and she fell.	fo
He missed the boat.	A singo fota, a boyita.
You missed your chance.	Kulungo wututa a kona.
miss, n.	I fota i harjewe la.
mission, n. (religious)	sun'eto, kantango
mist, n.	fada dula, labawo
mistake, v.	tutuo, kairo, kulumbita
mistake, n.	fili
Don't make the same mistake again.	filo
mistress, n. (head of house)	Kana wo fili bilingo ke
(woman courted)	kotenke.
mistrust, v.	nari muso
misunderstanding, n.	sun'uto
nite, n. (on fowls)	nan'la
nix, v.	nyo kalanuta baliya
Don't nix flour in a basin.	meseso
Nix it with water.	nyami, noni
nob, n.	Kana munko noni bolo kono.
nock, v.	A ning jio nyami.
Don't knock him.	seto
moderate, adj.	fundu, nyawali, tonyi
modification, n.	Kan'a fundu.
modify, n.	kanyandingo
Moharradan,	yelemandiro
moist, adj.	yelemandi
moisten, v.	kiilimo
mole, n. (hairy spot on the skin)	yoita
mole rat, n.	yoindi
molest, v.	Alla la safero
moment, n.	drumo
monarch, n.	tonyi
Monday, n.	tuno
monay, n.	mansa
money-lender, n.	Tenengo
moneyless, adj.	kodo
	dontorla
	kodentango



mongoose, n.	kanaolo
monitor lizard, n.	kana
monkey, n.	sulo
black	sula-fingo
black and small	lensengo
black-faced and small	koyo
ginger coloured	patampare
red	sula-wulango
spot nosed	konyeo
month, n.	karo
monthly, adv.	kari-o-kari
monthly course, (menses)	kari jero
moon, n.	karo
The new moon has come out.	Karo lota.
The moon has come out.	Karo bota.
Moor, adj.	Sula, Nagnar
more, adj.	do
Give me more.	Do di nna.
morning, n.	comanda, sailo
morning after,	wo sano
morning star,	suba lolo
mortar, n.	kulungo
moses,	Mabio Musa
moslin,	Misilino
mosque, n. (a large one)	janango
(a small one)	misiro, sali-bungo
mosquito, n.	susula, sisilingo
mosquito boots,	churungo, churung sarato
mosquito net, n.	sankewo
moss, n.	ba nano, ninkinoro
moth, n.	firifirindingo
mother, n.	ba, bama, na
How is your mother?	I ba le? I na le?
mother, (step mother)	ba sina, nanding
mother-in-law,	bitang'auso
mother's brother,	baring
motor, n.	moto
motor-boat, n.	ji-kono-moto
motor-cycle, n.	folesu masin'ma
mould, n. (fungus on bread)	fina
moult, v. (to cast feathers)	furumbo
mount, v.	sele
He mounted a horse.	A seleta suo kang.
mountain, n.	konko-ba
mourn, v.	wasi
She mourned her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo la kuo wasi.
mourner, n.	wasila
mouse, n.	nyino
moustache, n.	da tiyo
mouth, n.	da
Open your mouth.	I da ye!
mouth organ, n.	kalito
mouthful, n.	dafa
move, v.	manang, manan'di
to move away	nyori, nyorindi
to move near	katana
Don't move.	Kana manang.
Move a little.	Nyorindingke.
Don't move the things from the table.	ana fongolu bo tabulo kang.
Move a bit nearer	Na katana domanding.
mow, v. (grass)	farafarilo, yarlo
much, adj.	jama, bake, jelu, jolu
Don't eat much.	Kang komoro bake.
How much is it?	Jelu le nu?
He saved much money.	A ye kodi jama le mabo.
muco's, n. (from the nose)	nung buo
mud, n.	poto poto
mud fish, n.	furo
mug, n. (for water)	dumbo

mul, n.
 multiply, v.
 multiply two by two.
 nun, n.
 rumble, v.
 Don't rumble.
 murder, v.
 He murdered his wife.
 murder, n.
 murderer, n.
 muscle, n.
 mushroom, n.
 music, n.
 must, v.
 I must go.
 You must finish it.

mute, adj.
 nutter, v.
 nutton, n.
 nuzzle, n. (of a gun)
 nuzzle, v.
 nut-la, n. (for calves)
 ny, pron.
 myself, pron.
 mystery, n.
 nyth, n.

bahalo, suntang salentang
 sinyu
 Pula si dula dula.
 na, ba
 ngunu ngunu
 tana ngunu ngunu.
 no fa
 A y'ala muso fa.
 fero
 lala
 faso
 toto tungo, toto subo
 mata fango, musiko
 lo
 Fo nga ta de.
 Fo i y'a bang.
 w ban'je.
 muruncwo
 duku duku
 soji-subo
 kidi-da
 da biti
 tonjo
 nna
 n fango
 jekalo
 talingo

nag, v.
The wife nagged her husband.

nail, n. (of iron)

nail, v.
Nail it on the wall.

nail, n. (finger nail)
(toe nail)

naked, adj.
He came naked into the room.

nakedness, n.

name, n.
What is your name?
His wife's name is Fatu.

name, v.
They named her Salimatu.
to call names

namesake, n.

naming ceremony

nanny goat, n.

nap, v.
Are you napping?

nape, n.

naphthalene balls

napkin, n.

narrow, adj.

nasty, adj.

nation, n.

native
He is a native of Bakau.

native doctor

nature, n.

navel, n.

navy, n.

near, adj., prep.
Sit near me.
The village is near.

near by

necessary, adj.

neck, n.

necklace, n.

necktie, n.

need, v.
I need you.
I need money.
All people were needing food.

need, n.
Your need is greater than mine.

needle, n.

nefarious, adj.

neglect, v.
She neglected her child.

negligence, n.

negotiate, v.
They negotiated for a settlement.

negotiation, n.

negotiator, n.

negress, n.

negro, n.

neighbour, n.
He is my neighbor.

neighbourhood, n.

nephew, n.

mesaya
Kuro y'a ke mesaya
geruwo, peroko
per, cng
A pempeng zam'bala
ngoringo
ngusingo
bala kenango
A bala kenango le nata bulgo kono.
kolen'ya, kenan'ya
to
I to n di?
I to dun?
A musama to su fata le ti.
to l.
I y'a to la salimato le la.
tombong
toma
kullio
ba muso
jinko
I be jinko la?
tongo
kafura bero
serweto
mam'famu
nyambata
banku-molu
dingo
Ate su Bakau-dingo le ti.
jarala
Alarsaro
batakungo
naveo
dala, sutiyata, man'jamfa
Si n dala.
Batewo man'jamfa.
sutiya
a nyan'ta
kango
kan'tota
kang nitirango, flientiyo
sula
N sula te'ela.
N sulata kodo la.
Molu bee be sularing domoro la.
sulo
Ila sulo, le warata nta ti.
ben'dango, mesendo, karalango
zono to kuo
nyakasi, nafa
A y'a nyakasi a dingo la.
A nafat'a dingo la
A m'a dingo topato.
nyakaso
fo, digamu, tamandi
I ye fori ke kuo bango la.
tamandiro
tama fola, foreyari'a
fata fing muso
mo fingo, fata fing keo
sinyo
N sinyo le mu.
sinyo
paring-ding-keo

- nest, n.
 net, n.
 nettle, n.
 neutral, adj.
 never, adv.
 I shall never forget it.
 Never say that.
 I have never been there.
 I never said that.
 new, adj.
 Put on your new shirt.
 new year
 news, n.
 What is the latest news?
 I have had no news of him.
 newspaper, n.
 next, adj.
 I will give it to you the next time.
 Sit next to me.
 next world
 next year
 nice, adj.
 nickel, n.
 nickname, n.
 niece, n.
 night, n.
 Night has fallen.
 Come at night time.
 night-allowance
 night dress
 nightmare, n.
 nil, adj.
 nimble footed
 nine, n.
 nineteen, n.
 ninety, n.
 ninth, adj.
 nip, n.
 no, adv.
 No, I won't come.
 no, adj.
 He had no money.
 I have no money.
 nobody, n.
 Nobody can do anything to me.
 noise, n.
 noisy, adj.
 nod, n.
 nominate, v.
 nomination, n.
 nominator, n.
 nominee, n.
 none, pron.
 nonsense, n.
 noon, n.
 nose, n.
 north, n.
 nose, n.
 nose bleeding
 ostrich, n.
 oily paper
 out, adv.
 Not I.
 I did not go there.
 He is not there.
 I don't chew kola nut.
- nyango
 jalo
 bakaranko
 tamankaya
 nencnang, kaka, abada, nene
 N te nyina la ala abada.
 Kaka wo fo.
 Ni nene man' ta je.
 Ni nene ma wo fo.
 kuta, kutaya
 Ila s.miso kuto dung.
 san'kito
 kibaro
 Hung kibar le bé kering?
 I a'a kibari soto.
 surunaro, kibar kayito
 kote, kotska, do, wo kola
 Ni b'a dile'ela le sila koteng.
 Si a dala.
 lakira
 jari
 nyinya
 taso
 to fulanjango, kang ny-lingto
 baring ding muso
 suto
 Si kuta le.
 I si na suto.
 suto-jo
 larang dondiko
 sibo kono silang, jina furingo
 tus, hani feng
 sin'dima
~~kibaro~~ konorto
 tang ning konorto
 tang konorto
 kon'ntonjango
 sunju-nungo
 hani
 Hani, n te na.
 man'
 A na g kodá soto
 I g kodó soto
 mo'te
 no-o-aa te ku ke no la mma.
 tunkaro
 mukango
 kibaro
 wadalla
 to lo, to bong
 to lore, to bon'diro
 to loria
 to-lo-mo
 hani feng
 ka furingo, ku kun'tango
 tili kunte o
 werungo
 marala, sahile
 nunjo
 tonko
 nung'huo
 kump'beo
 m'ig. te, buka
 Nte te.
 M san' ta je.
 A ta je.
 Ni buka kuruo nyini.

not at all
 notable, adj.
 note-book, n.
 notes, n. (money)
 notice, n.
 nothing, adj.
 notify, v.
 notion, n.
 notorious, adj.
 nourish, v.
 now, adv.
 Do it now.
 nude, adj.
 nudeness, n.
 number, n.
 nurse, n.
 nursery, n. (of rice)
 nuts, n. (groundnuts)
 nuzzle, v.
 nylon, n.

nani ko, muma
 to-boringo
 karmawo
 kodi kayito
 notiso
 nani feng, tua, fen'te, tafaa, kensengo
 fo
 longo
 mo-karungo
 da ay ni-
 saing
 A ke saing.
 bala-kensengo
 bala kensan'ya, ju kensan'ya
 yatowo
 neso
 kuifo
 bumburango
 kulu
 nylono

oar, n.
 oarsman, n.
 oath, n.
 oath breaking
 obedience, n.
 obedient, adj.
 He is a very obedient boy.
 obey, v.
 You must obey your elders.
 object, v.
 Don't always object.
 object, n.
 What is this object called?
 object, n.
 objection, n.
 oblige, v.
 observation, n.
 observe, v.
 Observe it carefully.
 observer, n.
 obstinacy, n.
 obstinate, adj.
 obstruct, v.
 Don't obstruct him.
 obstruction, n.
 obstructor, n.
 obtain, v.
 How can I obtain it?
 occasion, n.
 It was a very happy occasion.
 occasionally, adv.
 occupation, n.
 occupy, v.
 I am occupied now.
 occupy, v.
 Who has occupied that house?
 occur, v.
 ocean, n.
 odour, n.
 of, prep.
 He is a man of wealth.
 It is in the centre of the town.
 off, adv.
 Take off your shirt.
 They are off.
 off and on
 off spring
 offend, v.
 Don't offend your boss.
 offer, v.
 I offered him ten pounds.
 I offered to help him.
 Offer your prayers to God.
 offer, n.
 She has received an offer of
 marriage
 office, n.
 officer, n.
 official, adj.
 official business
 often, adj.
 He often visits me.
 oil, n.

jibo
 jerila
 sarto, kalio
 kali tinya
 yamari muto
 son'ding
 Kambanding son'dim -ba le mu.
 song, yamari muto
 Pa ila kebelu la yamari muto.
 pesa, pesa, maka
 Mena sesero ke wati-o-wati.
 Kaha pesero ke wati-o-wati.
 fongo
 Nyang fongo to dung?
 hamo
 sotaro
 makoyi
 korosiro
 korosi
 A korosi kunku.
 korosirila
 balango
 kun'jaro
 balari, bali, nyato kuntu
 Kana bali.
 nyato kuntu
 nyato kuntula,
 soto
 H'ba soto la nyadi?
 sewo
 Sewo lum'ba le mu.
 wati ning wati
 meche
 bulu muto, nyamoring
 M'bulu be mutaring saing.
 oi
 Jama le be saring wo bango to?
 ya
 baba
 nere, jonyo
 le
 A mu nafulu tiyo le ti.
 A be satowo le tema.
 bo, ta
 Ila samsa b..
 I tase.
 wati ning wati
 dizbaya
 kamfandi, tonyi
 Kana ila kuba kamfandi.
 di
 Ng'a tang lulu di ala.
 N'ke n s'a makoyi.
 Sali Ala ya.
 diro, nyinin'diro
 I y'a nyining futuo la.
 ofico
 mensa kundanke
 mansa kunda no
 mansa kunda dokuo
 wati-o-wati, bake
 A ka na n jube bake.
 tulo



oil palm, n.
oil palm fruit
ointment, n.
okra, n.
old, adj.
 This tree is very old.
 He is an old man.
 How old are you?
 He is sixteen years old.
 You have grown old.
old age
old man
old woman
on, prep.
 Is the book on the table?
 Put it on.
 I am on it.
on account of
on foot
once, adv.
one, n.
one
 He is the one.
one another
one by one
one eyed
one fourth
onion, n.
only, adj.
onward, adj.
open, v.
 Open the door.
 Open your mouth.
 Open your hand.
 He opened the bag.
 When do the shops open?
open space
opener, n.
opinion, n.
oppose, v.
 He opposed the scheme.
 He opposed.
opposite, adj.
 Go in the opposite direction.
opposition, n.
oppress, v.
 Hunger oppressed him.
or, conj.
 At least one or two people
 went to
orange, n.
orange (colour)
oreנית, n.
order, v.
 I order you to go.
order, n.
order, n.
 Arrange the books in order.
originate, v.
ornament, n.
orphan, n.
ostrich, n.
other, adj.
 Give me the other one.
 Have you any other book?

ovengo
ongkalo
tulo
kanjo
koto, n.
 Nying yaro kabayata bake.
 Kebe le mu.
 I ye sanji jelu le soto?
 A ye sanji tang ning woro le soto.
 I kotota le.
kebaya
keba
musu keba
kang
 Buku be tabulo kan'ne bang?
 A dang.
 Hi b'a kan'ne.
kasa la
singo la
sinya kiling
kiling
mu
 Ato le mu.
nyola
kiling-o-kiling
nya teringo, nya kilingo
tala naninjango
jabo
dorang
nyate
yelo, firing
 Da yele.
 I da yele.
 I tulo yele.
 A ye boto firing.
 Kufala be yele la wati juma le?
yalerango
hakilo
balang, man'song
 A man'song fero to.
 A balan'ta
mafango
 Ta wo mafango la.
maralankolu
batandi
 Konko y'a batandi.
fo, warang
 Labengola mo kiling fo mo fula
 tata a kang.
larincho, letupo
kuru jio
titabo, berekali yito
yamari
 Ng'o yamari i ye ta.
yamaro
ku
 Bukolu la ku.
felo
nyaro
bayo, kilondingo, alyatimo
suruntu kuno
do, koteng
 Do di nna.
 I ye buku koteng soto le bang?

quality, n.	kalitewo, foroya
quantity, n.	nangamo
large	jama, hiya
small	man' aiya
quarrel, v.	sonka, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la
Don't quarrel with your neighbors.	I ning i sinyolu kana sonka.
They quarrelled with each other.	I ye's nyo saba.
quarrel, n.	sonko
Quarrels are often followed	Kelo le ka sonko aata.
by a fight.	
quarrelsome, adj.	sonka-mo
quarry, n.	bere-min'dula
quarter, n. (one fourth)	tala naninjango
queen, n. (in bar on right)	gama mama
king's wife	maha muso
qucer, adj.	manewo
question, v.	nyininka
He was questioned.	I y'a nyininka.
question, n.	kumo, nyininkaro
This is a difficult question	Nying mu nyininkaro le ti meng
to answer.	Jabiro man' diya.
questioning, n.	nyininkaro
quick, adj.	bambang, kandi, tariya
Be quick.	I tariya. I bambang.
	I bulo kandi.
He is a quick worker.	Dokula tarin'ne mu.
quicken, v.	tariyandi, taraya ke
quickly, adj.	katabake
quiet, adj.	dei, deta, tenkung
Be quiet.	I dei.
The child is quiet now.	Dindingo be tenkudin'ne.
quieten, v.	de-ndi, nane, tenkun'di
quieten the child.	Dindingo dendi.
	Dindingo yen'yang
quietness, n.	deo
quill, n. (of porcupine)	bala tiyo
quit, v.	bula
quite, adv.	fam'fang
quiver, v.	jarjar

P

pa, n.	fa, pa
pace, n.	sin'fa
pack, v.	fudi, paki, landi nyo kang, kafu nyema
Have you packed your things?	I ye'ela fengolu paki le bang?
Pack them together.	I kafu nyo kang.
package, n.	yobantewo, sanbalaro
packet, n.	paketo
pact, n.	kan'bengo
pad, n. (ink)	tampurlango
pad, n. (for lead load)	fi nyinko
paddle, v. (a canoe)	ja
paddle, n.	jibo
paddling, n.	jaro
paddy, n.	mani-kana
padlock, n.	kuna-dingo, karnato
pegan, n.	soninka, kafiro
page, n.	lero
pague cloth	fano
pail, n.	boketo
pain, v.	dining
Does it pain?	A ka dining?
pain, n.	dimo, dingo, kuya
Do you feel any pain?	I ye dimingo kalamuta bang?
painful, adj.	dimin'ta
paint, n.	penturo
pair, n.	fulo
palace, n.	mansa la bungo, mansa bungo
palatable, adj.	timiyata
palate, n.	nalingo
palaver, n.	sonko
pale, adj.	labaro
palm, n. (of hand)	te tewo
palm kernel, n.	ten'kulo, ten'kulu keso
palm oil, n.	ten'tulo, tulu wulengo
palm tree, n.	ten'juwo
palm wine, n.	ten'dolo
palm wine tapper, n.	sorila, sorla
pan, n.	paro
pancake, n.	panketo
panacea, n.	ku-be-jaro
panic, v.	kiriba, bara
Don't panic.	Kana bara.
panic, n. (of rice and coos)	tinso
pan, v.	nyimaking, henda
She panted for breath.	A hendata ke ni ji.
pants, n.	long ponso, kurti jango, sinjango
panther, n.	solo
pap, n. (of rice and coos)	churo, wuro
(granular rice and coos)	mono
(of rice like porridge)	faso
pap, n. (nipple)	sunju nungo
paper, n.	kayito
paper money, n.	kodi kayito, biyoo
parable, n.	mansalo
parade, n.	majo
paradise, n.	arjana
parakeet, n.	kelkelo
parallel, adj.	tilinjengo
paralysis, n.	jaro
parcel, n.	sanbalaro, pasulo
parch, v.	yila
Parch some groundnuts.	Tiyo do yila.
parched rice, n.	denpetengo
partou, v.	yanfa

92

... pardon me.
I pardon you.
pardon, n.
He asked for a pardon.
parents, n.
park, n.
parlour, n.
parody, n.
parrot, n.
part, v.
They parted.
part, n.
partiality, n.
particle, n.
partner, n.
in business
partridge, n.
party, n.
pass, v.
Let me pass.
I saw him pass this way.
pass away, v.
pass wind, v.
The child passed wind.
passage money, n.
passage warrant, n.
passenger, n.
passer, n.
passer by, n.
passion, n.
passport, n.
past, adj.
paste, n. (of groundnuts)
(of groundnuts with coos)
pat, v.
She patted the child.
patch, n.
pat', n.
patience, n.
patient, adj.
Be patient.
I will be patient.
You must be patient.
patient, n.
How is the patient?
patiently, adv.
pauper, n.
pause, v.
He paused to rest.
pawn, n.
pawn, v.
pawn, n. (a piece in draughts)
pay, v.
He has paid me.
You have not paid me.
Pay your debt.
How much do you pay your servant?
pay, n.
What is your pay?
pay-day, n.
payment, n.
payment of tax,

Yamfa n ye. Haketu n ye. N yamfa.
N yamfate'ye ye.
yamfo
A ye yamfo dari.
wululalu
fonyo dula
sidula bungo, sahadewo, salo
telin'diro
jobo
fata, tala
I fatata. I talata.
tala
fasaro
choti
tanyo
kuro, deng nyo
wolo
patiyoo
tambi
M batu aga tambu.
Ng'a je a be tambu la jan'ne.
fa, sa
fusi
Denano ye fusi.
paso
pas waranto, (kulung) kayito
pasaso
tambila
tambila
kano, lafo
pasiporo
tambita
deko
kanya
konkong, peku peku, yeng yeng
A ye dingdingo peku peku.
paji, batani
silandingo
sabaro
munya, sabari
Munya. Sabare.
M be munya la.
I se'e juso nyabi.
kuranto, jankarto
Kuran'to be di le?
munyala
kodentango, fuworo, doba
fonyo, lo
A lota a ye fonyo.
sin'no
tolomi
(damme) dingo
papiya, papakaiyo
jo
A ye n jo le.
I man' n jo.
Ila julo jo.
I ka ila rapaso jo jelu le la?
jo
Ila jo mu jelu le ti?
jo-lungo
joro
kun'jo, namujo, korda jo

- peace, n.
 Are you in peace?
 Peace is better than fighting.
 Peace be on you.
 peace-maker, n.
 peacock, n.
 peak, n. (of a mountain, etc.)
 pearl, n.
 peanut, n.
 peasant, n.
 pebble, n.
 peck, v.
 Birds are pecking ticks.
 pecking, n.
 pedal, n. (of a bicycle)
 pedal, v.
 He pedalled his bicycle.
 peddle, v.
 He peddles in small things.
 pedlar, n.
 peel, v. (with knife)
 (by hand)
 Peel an orange for me.
 peel, n.
 peep, v.
 Don't peep into others houses.
 peeping tom,
 peg, n. (for clothes)
 (wooden)
 (iron)
 (for drying skins)
 pelt, v.
 pen, n.
 local
 penalty, n.
 penance, n.
 peace, n.
 pencil, n.
 penetrate, v.
 penetration, n.
 penholder, n.
 penis, n.
 penknife, n.
 pennisetum,
 pennisetum head,
 penniless, adj.
 penny, n.
 pension, n.
 penthouse, n.
 people, n./
 from upriver,
 pepper, n.
 peppermint, n.
 perch, n. (for roosting)
 perfect, adj.
 He is a perfect gentleman.
 I am not perfect in English.
 perforate, v.
 perform, v.
 He performed his duty.
 performance, n.
 perfume, n.
 perhaps, adv.
 Perhaps she won't come.
 kera, kaira, sonoya, hera
 I be hera to?
 Sonoya le patayata kelo ti.
 Salam alekum
 kanjuria
 suruntu kuno
 turo
 kan 'na foro, konong foro
 tiyo
 senela
 bato berendingo.
 chopi
 Kunolu be neto chopi la.
 chopiro
 pedalo
 pedal
 A y'ala fole suo pedal.
 sin'na wafi
 A ka feng mesengolu le sin'na wafi.
 sin'na firila, julandingo
 lese
 woto
 Larincho woto n ye.
 fato
 yofi
 Kana dolu la bungo yofi.
 Kana wandi bungo yofi.
 yofirila
 mutarango
 pikalo
 peruwo, ne pikalo, ponto
 kusengo
 padong
 peno
 kala
 sariyango
 tubiro
 koparo, bureyo
 pensulo
 so, funtang.
 soro
 kolomo, kala mutarango
 foto, keto
 murundingo
 nyo, sajo, suno, sanyo
 nyo falanko
 kodentango
 koparo, bureyo
 pensono
 sanako
 molu
 bolongkononkolu.
 kano
 peprimento, mentikoyo, tankalo
 kobuntung
 foro fengo, kendeke, ke-kunta
 A mu ke foro le ti.
 Mi nan' Angale kango moyi kendeke.
 so, funtang, tupuntupua, ka foroforo.
 ke
 A y'ala dokuo ke.
 kero, baro
 karabanjio, lasikolanyo
 tunando
 Tunando a te na.

period, n.	wato
perjure, v.	fanya kalio
perjurer, n.	fanya kalila
permission, n.	yamaro
permit, v.	yamari
He did not permit his son to go.	A m'a dingo yamari ta'la.
persecute, v.	batandi, torandi
perseverance, n.	munya, wakilo
persevere, v.	munya, wakili
perseverator, n.	munyala, wakilila
persist, v.	wakili
person, n.	mo
of the same age,	fulango, mo nyo
perspiration, n.	taro
perspire, v.	tara
You are perspiring.	I be tararin'ne.
persuade, v.	nene, son'di
He persuaded her to go.	A y'a son'di ala ta la.
persuader, n.	nenerla
persuasion, n.	nenero, son'diro
perverse, adj.	sai saiyo, kalabantewo
pest, n.	tinvari-fengo
pester, v.	batandi
pestle, n. (heavy)	kuda
(light)	nyinkalo
pet, n. (animal)	malo
petal, n.	firo
petition, v.	dani
He petitioned.	A ye daniro ke.
petition, n.	daniro, daniri-kayito
petitioner, n.	danila
petrol, n.	esanso
petty trader, n.	julandingo, firilandingo
phallus, n.	foto, keto
philander, v.	tulung, chaling
philanderer, n.	musa-landewo
philosopher, n.	kun'na mirla
phlegm, n.	kaaro
photograph, n.	natalo, portalo
photographer, n.	natarla
physician, n.	dokitaro
pick, v.	sika, chika
Pick it up.	A chika.
He picked up the bag.	A ye boto sika.
pick, n. (tool)	pikaso
pick up, v.	tombong
pick out, v.	tombong
She was not able to pick him out.	A m'a tombong no.
pickaxe, n.	pikaso
pickpocket, n.	ndengo
picture, n.	natalo, portalo
piddle, v.	sumuna
Don't piddle on the road.	Kana sumuna ke silo kang.
piece, n.	Kane'e sumuna silo kang
pier, n.	kuntundingo
pierce, v.	wafu
It will not pierce me again.	so, tupi
piercer, n.	A te n so kote la
pigeon, n.	sorla
(long tailed)	sewo
pile, n.	pura
pilfer, v.	konkoto pura
pilgrim, n.	jurmo
pilgrimage, n.	sunya
	hijo
	hijo

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

pill, n.	bori-keso
pillar, n.	samasingo
pillow, n.	kun'larango
pillow-case, n.	kun'larang boto
pilot, n.	piloto
pimp, n.	musu-kila, musuba-kila
simple, n.	chuputo, chuputewo,
	chuputendingo, furunto
pin, .	nino
sincer, n.	bayango
pinch, v.	nyapoti, ngutinja
He pinched her arm.	A y'a bulo nyapoti.
pink, adj.	wulo-mulungo
pint, n.	gelondingo
pious, adj.	dina-mo
pip, n.	fura
pipe, n. (for smoking)	tabanda
pipit, n.	jalalingo
pirate, n.	ba lono boinkan'na
miss, v.	sumuna ke, jalamuta
pistol, n.	da wero, pistalo, wolwero
pit, n.	dinkandingo
pitch, n. (tar)	sano
pitch dark,	dibi-ba
pitcher, n. (earthenware)	jibida, dumbo
pitiless, adj.	balafabalo, hinantango
pit, v.	hina, balafa
God pitied her.	Alla tidunta a ye.
	Alla hinata a ye.
place, n.	nino
place, v.	dula, dinkira, palaso
They placed it in front	landi
of their elders.	I y'a landi ila kobalu
plague, n.	nyato.
plait, v.	al-bala, limo
plan, v.	debe
He is planning how to	mira, fero dada
make money.	A be kodo sotonya le
plan, n.	miro la.
Their plan failed.	fero
I will try my plan.	Ha fero tinyata.
plane, n. (tool)	W si na fero kata.
plant, v.	rabo
His father has planted	fi
groundnuts.	A fa ye tiyo fi.
plant, v. (on the flat)	konkoduwo, kunso
plant, n.	firi-fergo
planter, n. (implement)	firilang masingo
plantain, n.	banana-ba
plastic, n.	latika
plastic shoes.	sasu samato
plate, n.	purato, o.lete
platform, n.	ben'tengo
play, v. (musical instrument)	kosi
Who is playing the kora?	Juma le be kora kosola.
play, v.	tulung, feya
She started to play.	A ye feya dati.
You should work rather	I nyan'ta dokuo ke la
than play.	dina tulungo ti.
I did not mean to hurt	M m'a wuli i baramo kama
you, I was only playing.	m be tulungo le la nung.
Everybody wanted to play	No-o-mo lafita a tulun'na.
with her.	No-o-mo lafita i si
	tulung ala.
player, n.	tulun'na
playfellow, n.	tulunyo
playground, n.	tulung-dula, bantaba

playing cards, n.	hartewo
playmate, n.	tulun
playtime, n.	tulung-wato
plea, n.	daniro
plead, v.	dani
He pleaded for mercy.	A ye daniro ke.
please	dukare, diya, ma'liya, jusula
Do as you please.	Men' diyata i ye wo ke.
Pass me that book, please.	Dukare wo buku di nna nang.
Please yourself.	I sawo.
pleasant, adj.	diyata
The weather is pleasant now.	Sangonya be diyaring saing.
She has a pleasant face.	A nyato diyata.
pleased, adj.	jusulata, kontanita
You look pleased.	I mulun'te'e be madiyarin'ne.
I am pleased that you came.	Ila na ye n jusula le.
pleasure, n.	nidiya
pledge, v.	tolomi, li
Pleiades, n.	lolo woro
plentiful, adj.	siyata, jama
plenty, adj.	siya, jama
plimsoll, n.	galtufu
plot, n.	fero
plot, v.	fero dada, fero siti
He plotted against him.	A ye fero dada kama. A ye fero siti a kama.
plotter, n.	fero
plough, v.	sene
Plough your groundnut field	Ila naya kunko sene beteke.
well.	
plough, n.	senerang masingo, senerang dabo
ploughing, n.	sene
pluck, v.	wutu
Pluck all the feathers.	Tiyolu bee wutu.
plug, v.	suki
Plug it.	A suki.
plug, n.	sukarlango
plume, n.	tiyolu
plump, adj.	kanya'ango, kunkuringo
plunder, v.	tingya, tei
He plundered Kombos.	A ye Kombos tei.
plunge, v.	seng, luba
He plunged into the water.	A lubeata jio kono.
socket, n.	jifo, jibo, poso
pod, n.	wolonjo
poet, n.	donkililala
point, v.	yita, chodi, yitandi, tiling
Point it out to me.	A chodi n ye. A yita n ye.
He pointed a gun at him.	A ye kido tiling a ma. A y'la sumang kido la.
point, n.	tembo
At that point he got up	Wo tembo la a wulita a
and went away.	tata.
Do you see this point on	I ye ying tembo je mapo to
the map?	le tang?
point of view	hakilo
pointed, adj.	melundingo
Take the pointed end of	Doko melung dula muta.
the stick.	
prison, n.	kunc
poke, v.	so, sale
pole, n.	kolomo
police, n.	poliso
police station, n.	polisi kunda
polish, v.	susa
Polish my shoes.	Nna samato susa.

polite, adj. He is a very polite person.

politician, n.

pond, n.

porter, v.

post, n.

poor, adj. He is a poor man. He is a poor worker. He became poor.

popular, adj.

porcupine, n.

post, n.

post, n. (wharf)

porter, n.

portion, n.

postmaster, n.

position, n. He has a good position in government. She was in a difficult position. What a strange position she is sitting in.

positive, adj.

possess, v. How much money do you possess?

possession, n. It is in my possession.

possible, adj. Come as early as possible. That won't be possible.

post, v. (a letter) Will you post this letter for me?

postage stamp, n.

posterior, adj.

pot, n.

pot-bellied, adj.

pot-stirrer, n.

potato, n.

potency, n.

potent, adj.

potter, n.

pouch, n. (for tobacco)

poultry, n.

pounce, v.

-pound, v. Found the eggs.

-pound, n. (money)

-pound, n. (measure)

pounded neto seed

pounded rice, n.

powder, n.

pounding, n.

pounding, n. of eggs (general) first pounding second pounding third pounding

pounding of rice, first second pounding third pounding

pour, v. Pour water into the jar. Pour out some tea. Tears poured from her eyes. The rain poured down.

mayaringo A mu mayarin'ba le ti.

politikilo dalo mira, tu mira kang dalo dola, fuwaro, miskino Doba le mu. A nang ke dokula-ba ti. A keta fuwaro ti. to boringo, darijata balo sewu-subo wuro churo, sato (Kombos.) walo dunila, baranyinin'na kunto woliso tembo, lo dula, makamo, posisono A ye makama bete le soto mansakunda. A be tembe kolemba le to. A si nya be manerim'bake.

dankanyata soto Kodo jelu le be'e bulu? bulu A be m bulu le. a si beng I si ma Eatabake. Wo te ben'na.

pose Isi nying letero pose n ye bang? tampo, stampo kolento, komanto poto kono futo furufurulango nonnitero bambango, sembemaya bambang, sembema da dadala pawjo sise-bulo boinkang tu, nunku Nyo tu. dalas lulu libaro nete tuwo mani-keso turila turo turo sura kochiro jururo susaro, chontiro bubaro seneyandiro bong, ke, yelema Jio ke jibida kono. Ti do yelema. Nya jio jolon'ta a nya to. Sanjio keta bake. Ji-ba le keta.

pour, v. (drop by drop)	tondi
poverty, n.	dobaya, sekewe
powder, n.	pawdo
of rice and coos	munko
power, n.	sembo, fanko
He has no power.	Sembe t'ala.
I will do everything in	Mbe n:1 sembo dango ke la.
my power.	M be n sembo dango le ke la.
powerful, adj.	sembema
They would know who is	I b'a lon'na le mem' mu
powerful amongst them.	sembema ti i kono.
powerless, adj.	sembentango
practice, n.	niking
You need more practice.	I nyanta a nin'na le hani bi.
	I nyanta nikin'na le hani bi.
praise, v.	jamung, jayi, yoti
The chief praised the chief.	Jalo ye sefo jayi.
I can't praise your work.	N te'ela dokuo jayi no la.
I praise to God.	Alla jamung.
I praise to God	Alhamdulillah, Alla tentu
(compulsory)	sali
I must pray in the	A tata sali misiro to.
mosque.	
pray, v.	dani, dua
I pray to God for help.	A ye Alla dani makoyiro la.
I pray for	Sungo ye daniro ke yamfo
success.	la.
prayer, n.	salo
prayer, n.	wadano
prayer, n.	sali lungo
prayer, n.	Alla la suo
prayer, n.	ali dula
prayer, n.	kawandi
prayer, n.	kawandila
prayer, n.	fan'kanta, hakalituo
prayer, n.	jareta
prayer, n.	nun'tomolu, folotomolu
prayer, n.	folo fo
prayer, n.	Kana folo fo.
prayer, n.	Kana fo mem' be ke la nyato.
prayer, n.	lafi, diya
I prefer this one.	N lafita nyin'ne'la.
I prefer to go now than wait.	N lafita ta la'ain'ne
	dina batureo ti.
prayer, n.	konomaya
prayer, n.	konoma, konomato
prayer, n.	A ye kono le soto.
prayer, n.	Kono le b'ala. A konomata le.
prayer, n.	A mang kono soto folo.
prayer, n.	A mang konoma folo.
prayer, n.	man' si, mam' mo
prayer, n.	dadaro, parewo
prayer, n.	dada, parendi
prayer, n.	Kino do dada n ye.
prayer, n.	Kino do parendi n ye.
prayer, n.	nyala, taro
prayer, n.	folo, saing
prayer, n.	A te jang folo.
prayer, n.	jang
prayer, n.	A to jang.
prayer, n.	bunya, so-fengo, silafando
prayer, n.	A y'a so fèn'na la.
prayer, n.	bunya
prayer, n.	silafando
prayer, n.	so, di, mabe
prayer, n.	I y'a so montoro la.

preside, v.	mabe
preside, v. He would preside over the meeting	si
press, v. (iron) ask her to press my clothes. Don't press her hand	dete, nyaji, diki pasi A f'a ye nna donkikolu pasi
He pressed me for an pressang, eadj.	Kan'a bulo diki Kan'a bulo nyaji A ye n noma ko ng'a jabi hatajiring Ka hatajiring'ne mu fang ke A y'a fang ke ko a mang n je
pretend, v. She pretended not to see me	to beto, horjewe nyima, nyinya A nyinyata bake tanka, bali, man' song Kasa song ba ye dung bungo la.
prestige, n.	to beto, horjewe
pretty, adj. She is very pretty.	nyima, nyinya A nyinyata bake tanka, bali, man' song Kasa song ba ye dung bungo la.
prevent, v. Prevent the goat from entering the house The rain prevented her from coming	Sajo le y'a bali na la.
prevention, n.	tanko
previously, adv.	foloto
price, n. What is its price? I will give you its price Lower its price	da songo A da dung? A songo dung? N s'a songo dila. A da tala.
Prick, v. A thorn pricked her hand	so Nganingo y'a bulo so.
prickly heat,	taradingo, tarakulo
pride, n.	fang warando
priest, n. (Moslim)	Alhazo
(Christian)	fade, labewo, salindirila
primary school,	karam'bun'ding
prizipara, n.	kenoya folo
prince, n.	mansaring keo
princess, n.	mansaring auso
principal, (of a college)	karam'bung kun'tiyo
print, v. (a book)	safe
(address)	bula
The book is well printed	Buko safe duta le
Who printed your dress	Juna le'ela donkilo bula
print, n. (for cloth)	kandiyalorongo
printed cloth,	kafewo, fantingo
prior, adj.	folo
prison, n.	bun'jawa
privately, adv.	suturo kono
probable, adj.	tanando
problem, n.	kuo
proclaim, v.	kangkula
proclamation,	kangkularo
prodigal, adj.	nirila, tinyarila
produce, v. (to yield)	jidi, ding
profession, n.	necho
What is your profession	Mune mu ila necho ti?
profit, v.	nafa, tine
I will profit from it.	A be n nafa la le.
profit, n.	tinewo, ganyewo, nafa
There is no profit in it.	Nafa t'ala. Ganyewo t'ala.
profiteer, n.	tine nyinin'na
prohibit, v.	bali, balang
prohibition, n.	balando



prolific, adj.	jidila
promise, v.	lahidi, moindi
You promised me to come	I ye n lahidi ko i be na.
	I ye m moindi ko i be na.
I have promised to help	Ng'a lahidi ko m b'a makoi la le.
him.	
promise, n.	lahido
you never fulfil your	I ne'ela lahido timandi.
promise.	
proof, n.	wanyaro
propaganda agent,	netlanko
proper, adj.	kendeke
It is not a proper thing	A mang ke ku kende ti.
to do.	
properly, adv.	kuke
do it properly.	A ke kuke.
She was not dressed	A man' pare kendeke.
properly.	
property, n.	nafulo
property owner,	nafulu tiyo
prophecy, v.	falo fo
prophet, n.	nabio, anabio
propose, v.	nyininka, fo
he proposed to her	A y'a nyininka.
prosecute, v.	kitindi
The police prosecuted	Poliso y'a kitindi
prosecution, n.	kitindiro
prosper, v.	fanka
He prospered.	A fankamayata.
prosperity, n.	fanko, fan'damaya
prosperous, adj.	fan'kama
prostitute, n.	chago
prostitute, v.	chagaya ke
prostitution, n.	chagaya
prostrate, v. (in prayer)	sujudi
prostrate, adj.	laring
protect, v.	kanta, tanka
Protect the child from	Dindingo tanka dimba na.
fire.	
protest, v.	balang
She protested.	A balan'ta
proud, adj.	fang selendila, fang warandila
proudness, n.	fang selendo, fang warando
proverbs, n.	nansalolu, kumo kotolu
provide, v.	di
He provided the stranger	A ye domoro di luntango la.
with food.	
provisions, n. (food)	simangolu
provoke, v.	tonyi
Don't provoke him.	Kan'a tonyi.
psalms, n	sukuwo
public holiday,	feto
publicise, v.	kangkula
puddle, n.	poto poto
puff adder, n.	dangaro
pull, v.	saba
He pulled his ears.	A y'a tulolu saba.
Ask him to pull it.	A f'a y'a saba.
Pull the door open.	Da saba a ye ye.
pull down, v.	jindi
Pull down your shirt	Ila simiso jindi.
pull off, v.	bo
Pull off your clothes.	Ila dondikolu bo.
pull on, v.	dung
Pull on your clothes	Ila dondikolu dung.
pull out, v.	bo, wutu, funtindi
Pull out your hand from	I bulo bo ila jifa kono.
your pocket.	
He has pulled it out.	A y'a wutu le.

pull up, v.
Pull up your shirt

pullet, n.

pullit, n.

pulver, v.

pump, n.

punch, n.

punch, v.
He punched her

puncture, v.

punish, v.
He was punished for making mischief.
God punished him for his sins.

punishment, n.
What should be the punishment of a thief?

pup, n.

pupil, n. (student)

pupil, n. (of the eye)

puppy, n.

purchase, v.
Purchase it for me.
I will purchase it for you.

purchaser, n.

pure, adj.

purgatory, n.

purpose, n.
What is its purpose

purposeless, adj.

purse, n.

purse, v.

pus, n.

push, v.
Push this pan away.
Don't push it.
You pull and I will push.
He pushed his way through the crowd.
Push the door open
Don't push me!

put, v.
Put this in the table.
Put it in your pocket.
Where did you put my pencil?
Put your name here.

put away, v.

put down, v.
Put that down.

Put me down here.

put in, v. (imprison)
He was put in prison

put off, v.

put on, v.
Put on your shoes.
Put on your shirt.

put out, v.
Put out the light.
Put out your tongue

puzzle, v.
It puzzled him.

puzzle, n.

ohikandi, wulindi.
Ila simiso wulindi.
Ila simiso chikandi santo.

sisendingo, susendingo

nirbaro

nunku

ponpo

njeango, banbaro

junku
A y'a junku

so

tora, sariyang, yakankati
I y'a sariyang a kebara kuringo la.
Alla y'a yakankati ala junubo la.

toro, sariyango
Sungo dung ka sariyang nyadi le?

wulendingo
karan'dingo, talibo
nya keso
wulendingo
song
A sang n ye.
M b'a san'ne i ye.

san'dirla
senema, nyamibalo
yamfa nyining dula
dalilo, sababo
A dalilo mu mune ti?
dalilentango, sahabantango
kalbewo, kolibo, nyako
noma, bayi
fiyo
nyori, pusi
Nying wano nyori jan'na.
Kan'a nyori.
Ite y'a saba, nte ng'a nyori.
A ye wolu nyori, a tambita.

Da nyori a ye yele.
Kana n pusi.

ke
Nying ke tabulo kang.
A ke'ela jifo kono.
I ye ana pensulo ke minto le?
I to ke jang.

landi
londi, jindi, sindi
Wo landi duma.
Wo jindi duma.
N jindi Jang.

Sorong, bula
I y'a sorong.
I y'a bula daso la.

bayi
dung
Ila samato dung.
Ila simiso dung.
fa dubeng, bon'di
Dimba dubeng. Dimba fa.
I nengo bon'di.
jakali, jakalindi, kumpa
A y'a jakalindi.
jakalo



puzzlement, n.
 pygmy, n.
 python, n.

jakalo
 tunkumeo
 miniyango

Q

Quality, n.
 quantity, n.
 large
 small
 quarrel, v.

kalitewo, foroya
 nangamo
 jama, siya
 man' siya
 sonko, nyo saba, wali,
 dung nyo la

Don't quarrel with your neighbours. I ning i sinyolu kana sonka

They quarrelled with each other. I ye'e nyo saba.

quarrelsome, adj.

sonko

Quarrels are often followed by a fight. Kelo le ka sonko sata

quarrelsome, adj.

sonka-ma

quarry, n.

bere-sin'dula

quarter, n. (one fourth)

tala naninjango

queen, n. (in her own right)

musu mansa

king's wife

mansa muso

queer, adj.

manewo

question, v.

nyininka

He was questioned. I y'a nyininka.

nyininkaro

quick, adj.

bambang, kanki, tariya

Be quick. I tariya. I bambang.

I bulo kandi.

He is a quick worker. Dokula tarin'ne mu.

I bulo kandi.

quicken, v.

Dokula tarin'ne mu.

quickly, adj.

tariyandi, tariya ke

quiet, adj.

katabake

Be quiet. I dei.

dei, deta, tenkung

The child is quiet now. Dindingo be tenkudin'ne.

I dei.

quieten, v.

Dindingo be tenkudin'ne.

Quieten the child. eindi, nene, tenkun'di

eindi, nene, tenkun'di

Dindingo dendi

Dindingo yen'yeng.

quietness, n.

deo

quill, n. (of porcupine)

bala tiyo

quit, v.

bula

quite, adv.

fan'fang

quiver, v.

jarjar

- rabbit, n.
 race, v.
 Two boys are racing each other.
 races, n. (tribes)
 rack, n.
 radio, n.
 raft, n.
 rag, n.
 rag ball,
 rage, v.
 rain, v.
 It rained yesterday.
 It did not rain yesterday.
 rain, n.
 rainbow, n.
 raincoat, n.
 raindrop, n.
 rains, n. (rainy season)
 Rains started last night.
 raise, v.
 Raise your right hand.
 Raise your leg.
 raise, v.
 His salary was raised.
 The price was raised by a shilling.
 rake, v.
 Rake the garden.
 rake, n.
 ram, n.
 ram, v.
 Ramadan, n.
 ramble, v.
 rancour, n.
 rank, n.
 ransom, n.
 rap, v.
 rape, v.
 He raped her.
 racer, n.
 Raphia palm,
 rapid, adj.
 rare, adj.
 This is a rare bird.
 rarely, adv.
 He rarely comes here.
 rascal, n.
 You are a big rascal.
 rash, n. (bruise)
 rat, n.
 rate, n.
 You will be paid at a rate of six shillings a day.
 The death rate is very high in Africa.
 You will never finish it at that rate.
 ration, n.
 rattle, v.
 rattles, n.
 ravage, v.
 He ravaged the farm.
 ravine, n.
 ray, adj.
 ray, n. (of sun)
 razor, n.
- R
 sango
 nyo dang
 Hambandim' iulo be nyo dang la.
 lasilolu, siyolu
 teng ke dula, den'denge
 radiyo
 kolo
 funtango
 funtu kato
 kamfa
 sanjio ke
 Sanjio keta kunung.
 Sanjio mang ke kunung.
 sanjio
 kulinaro
 ji mutarang dondiko
 ji tonde
 sama
 sama boyita kunung suto.
 lo, wulindi
 I bulu-ba wulindi.
 I singo wulindi.
 lafa, kafu
 I y'ala jo kafu.
 I y'ala jo lafa.
 I ye taransu lafa a da kang.
 ngara
 Nako ngara.
 ngarlango, korarlango, rato
 sa kotongo
 boka, boti
 Sun'karo
 yai
 konanteya
 lo dula, tesbo
 kumakarango
 labi
 susu nyapinkang, boinkang
 y'a boinkang.
 boinkan'na, nyapinkan'na
 bongo
 tariya
 man' siya
 Nying kuno nyongro man' siya.
 man' siya
 Ala na man' siya jang.
 sai saiyo, kalabantewo
 Ite mu kalabante-ba le ti.
 churutewo, furunto
 nyino
 da, nya
 Mi be'e jo la tilo dalasi ning tala le la.
 Saya siyata so ling banko kono.
 I te ban' no la wo nya.
 I te ban'dila wo nya.
 sunengo
 manang
 jawungo
 tinya
 A'ye kunko tinya.
 wulumbango
 kero
 tili malo
 lirirango, riso

reach, v.
Please reach me that book.
I can't reach it, it is too high.
When does the boat reach Sapu?
He reached not long after.
This news reached the king.

reach out, v.
He reached out for bread.

reach up, v.

read, v.
She reads English well.
Shall I read it to you?
He is learning to read.
I have read of the accident in the paper.

reader, n.

reading, n.

ready, adj.
Supper is ready.

Are you ready to go?
It is time you get ready.
New crops are ready.

real, adj.
What is the real reason?

really, adv.
Do you really wish to go?

reap, v. (coco)
(groundnuts)
(rice)

rear, adj.

reason, n.
What is the reason of your coming late?
What is the reason for this?
She won't listen to reason.

rebel, v.
Soldiers rebelled.

rebel, n.

rebuke, v.
He rebuked her.

rebuke, n.

receipt, n.

receive, v.
Did you receive my letter?
He received bad news.
I went to the bank to receive my brother.

recently, adv.

recess, n.

recitation, n.

recite, v.
He recited the Koran.

recognize, v.
I could not recognize her.
He recognized her.
I could not recognize you.

recognize, n.

remember, v.

remembrance, n.

remember, v.
They reconciled themselves in this life.

remember, n.

secret, n. (for a secret)

secret, v.

futa, yoni
Dukare wo buko yoni zaa.
N t'a soto la, a jarfata jawoke la.
Kulungo ka futa Sapu wati juma le?
A man' me a futata.
Nying kibaro nata futa mansa na.
ngabanta
A ngabata mburo kama.

nyede
karang
A ka Angalewo karang bake.
Ng'a karang i ye bang?
A be karango le ning kang.
Ng'a layino karang kibar kayito to.

karan'na.
karango
lakurata, pareta, sita, mota
Simango mata.
simango pareta.
I pareta ta la le bang?
A sita le ye'e pare.
Simang kutolu sita.

fam'fang
Nying dalilo fango su mune ti?
sobe ke, di
I lafita ta la le sobe'ke?
nyote
so
kati
koma
dalilo, kungo, sababo
Dalila juma le ye'e taridendi?
Nying dalilo su mune ti?
A buka i lamoyi dalilo la.

balang
Jor'asolu balan'ta.
son'balu
jalai, doya
A y'a jalai.
doya
risito
ta, nuta, je, soto, ben'dung
I ye nna letere je le bang?
A ye kibari-kuma le soto.
N tata n doma le ben'dung wafo to.
nying wato kono, a man'ne fango
tan'karo
tan'ka
A ye Alkoran tan'ka.
sute
M'a'a sute no.
A y'a sute.
I me'o sute no.
sute'o
nira, hukili-bala
nira
nigidi
I ye koo nira, muna ben'di.

son'kina
rotoro, lola
safa

h/1



recover, v. (in health)	kendiya, fisiya
rectum, n.	buda, judr
red, adj.	wulengo
she cried with her eyes	A kumbota f'a nya wuleta.
are red.	
red ant,	kalo
red one,	wulema
red flanked duiker,	kuntango
redeem, v.	kumaka
reduce, v.	tala, jindi
Reduce its price.	A da tala. A da jindi.
reduction, n.	talaro
reed, n.	kalo, kolomo
(hollow)	doro
reefback,	konkotongo
reel, n. (of thread)	fando, borotamo, tamandingo
reform, v.	kutayandi
refrigerator, n.	frijo
refuge, n. (protection)	bori-jongo
refusal, n.	balango
refuse, v.	balang, bang, man' song
If she refused, he would	N'a balan'ta a s'a bute.
beat her.	
He refused to help him.	A man' song a makoyi la.
I refuse.	M bang.
regards, n. (greetings)	konton'diro
regret, v.	nimisa
He regretted.	A nimisata.
She regretted for what she	A ninisot'a ke kuo la.
had done.	
rein, n. (strap of a bridle)	karafe julo
rein, n.	jaiyo
reject, v.	balang
relate, v.	fo, sata
He would relate his matter	A si ala silo sata nansa
to the king.	ye.
relationship, n.	badiya, badim'ma
relative, n.	badingo, badim'ma
release, v.	firing, bula
They released him.	I y'a firing. I y'a bula.
If you don't release me, I	N'i man' n firing m be'e
will kill you.	fa la.
relief, n.	notala
relieve, v.	nota
religion, n.	silu, dino
What is your religion?	I'be silu juma le to ?
remain, v.	tu, me
He remained a poor man.	A tuta dobaya kono.
remainder, adj.	to
remedy, n.	jaro
remember, v.	hakilo bula, hakiltu, mira'
Remember to tell it to your	I hakiltu i s'a fo i fa ye.
father.	
I can't remember your name.	N hakilo bota i to la.
You should remember my word.	I si nna kumo muta ila
	hakilo to.
	A hakilo bulata ko a mang
	ke.
He remembered that he did	hakilo bulandi
not do it.	N hakilo bulandi soma.
remind, v.	fo ye n hakili bulandi.
Remind me to-morrow.	
That reminds me,	bo
remove, v.	Ila simiso bo.
Remove your shirt.	
rendezvous, n.	ben'dula
renez, v.	kutayandi
rent, n. (of a house)	bun'jo
repair, v.	dada
Repair my shoes.	Nha samato dada.
He was repairing his house.	A b'ala bungo dada kang.



repay, v. You should repay your debt with kindness.	julo jo I si'la julo jo nyinya la.
repeat, v. Repeat what you have said.	sainkang Ila kumo sata. I ye mune fo a sainkang. Ila kuma kango sainkang.
repent, v. He repented for his sins.	tubi A tubit'ala junubo la.
repentance, n.	tubisayo
repetition, n.	sainkan'diro
replacement, n.	jo sayo
reply, v. You did not reply to my letter. He replied to her.	jabi A many nna letero jabi. A y'a jabi.
reply, n.	jabiro
report, n.	renoto
report, v. They reported him to the chief.	kalame I y'a kalame sefo ya.
represent, v.	sankaya
representative, n.	lola, sankayarila
republic, n.	republiko
repulse, v. They repulsed the attackers.	bayi I ye boinkan'nalu bayi.
request, v. I request you for help.	dani M be' e dani la makoyiro kama.
request, n.	daniro
require, v. I require this.	lafi N lafita nyin'ne la.
rescue, v. They rescued the child from the fire.	kisa I ye dindingo kisa dimba kono.
research, n.	nyinin'diro, jubero, kisi kisiro
resemble, v. It would resemble a rainbow. The son resembled his father. Her child resembled its father. The child resembled its father.	mulung' A si mulung ko kulimaro. Kambandingo n'a fa le muluyata. A dingo bot'a fa le la. Dingo bot'a fa le la.
resemblance, n.	mulungo
reserve, v.	mabe
reserve, adj.	mo deringo, fang-muto
reservoir, n.	je-mabo-dula
reside, v.	si
residue, n.	to
residue in palm oil,	bilijio, bulajo
resign, v. He resigned. They made him resign.	bula, fonyondi, bon'di A ye dokuo bula. I y'a fonyondi. I y'a bon'di dokuo la.
resin, n.	yiri nya jio.
resistant, v.	balang
resistance, n.	balango
respect, v. Respect your elders. They respected him.	bunya I kotolu bunya. I y'a kuliya.
respect, n. Pay my respects to your father.	aromo, konton'diro I fa kontong n ye.
respond, v. She did not respond to his advances. The wound did not respond to treatment.	jabi, danku, song, kendiyandi A man' song ala dawaso to. Jararo man' baramo kendiyandi.

rest, v.	Lie down and rest.	daha, fonyo, sabate, tenkung
	He rested from his work.	I la ye fonyo.
rest, n.	Rest is necessary after work.	A ye fonyo ala dokuo la.
	Sunday is a day of rest.	fonyo
rest, n.	Where are the rest of the students?	Dokuo kola mo nyanta i fonyo la.
restoration, n.		Dimaso ma fonyo lungo le ti.
restore, v.	He was restored to health.	dolu
	God restored the cat to her original form.	Karanding dolu le ?
resume, v.	He resumed his work.	sayiro
		sayi
retail, n.		I fisiyata.
retract, v.	It would retract its head into its shell.	Alla ye nyankumo sayi nyankumaya to.
return, v.	I will return shortly.	dati, kumase, koteng, folo koteng
	I am returning home.	A y'ala dokuo dati.
	She returned home.	dasa
	You did not return my knife.	sayindi
reveal, v.	She revealed her secret.	A s'a kungo sayindi a fato kono.
revenge, v.	He said he would revenge for this.	muru, murundi, sayi
	I will revenge.	M be muru la saing.
reverse, v.		M be sayila su.
revolt, v.		A sayita suo kono.
revolver, n.		I man' nna muro murundi nang.
reward, n.	He received no reward for his work.	wanyar
rewardless, adj.		A y'ala kullo wanyar.
rheumatism, n.		mone bo, jo
rhinoceros, n.		A k'a si nying moneo bo.
rhum palm,		A k'a si nying mone bayi.
leaves,		ii bete n jo la le.
rib, n.		murukoma
ribbon, n.		balang
rice, n.	milled rice	da woro
	rice seed-bed	barajo, sara, jo, songo
	straw	A mang jo soto ala dokuo la.
	swamp	barajintango, kensenke
	unmilled rice	choki dimingo, sangaiyo,
	wild rice	changaiyo
rich, adj.	He became rich.	siyo
riches, n.		sibo
riddle, n.		sibi karango
ride, v.	Can you ride a bicycle?	kara kulo, kara keso,
	Men can't ride a donkey like I can.	minin'dango
		maro
		mani-keso
		kuifo
		mani-nyanga
		faro
		mani-kama
		bajango
		fan'kama, nafulutiyo, ban'ra
		A fan'kayata.
		nafulo
		mansalo
		sele, no
		I ye fole suo no le bang ?
		Men can't ride a donkey like I can.
		no man' falo no n ti.
ridge, n.		balango
ridicule, v.		fundi, malundi
rifle, n.		kido
right, adj.	Do the right thing.	tiling, beto
	Are we on the right road?	I si ka ku tilindingo ke.
right, adj;		M be sila beto le kang bang ?
		tonyo

you are right.	Ite le be tonya kang.
right hand,	Ite le tilin'ta.
Turn to your right hand.	bulu ba
righteous, adj.	Yeleme'e bulu-ba la.
rind, n.	tilindingo
rinderpest, n.	fato
ring, n. (for the finger)	charo
rings, n. (decorative)	konna, kolina
ringworm, n.	l'aro
rip open, v.	fitewo
He ripped it open.	fara
ripe, adj.	A y'a fara.
It is ripe.	mota
It is not ripe.	A mota le.
ripple, n.	A mam' mo.
rise, v.	ji boro
Everybody rise.	wuli
He rises early.	Mo bee ye wuli.
Prices are rising.	A ka wuli juna le.
rival, n.	Fengolu da be kafu kang.
rivalry, n.	jawo, nyo sabala
river, n.	jawoya
riverlet, n.	ba
road, n.	bolon'dingo
Take the other road.	silo
road junction,	Sola do ta.
roam, v.	sila fato, sila kum'bengo
He roams about like a dog.	yai
roamer, n.	A be yai la ko wulo.
roan antelope,	yaila
roar, n.	da koyo
roast, v.	makango
She roasted some groundnuts.	jani
roasted meat,	A ye tiyo do jani.
rob, v.	janindo, subu janiringo
robber, n.	sunya
robbery, n.	sungo, sunyarla
robe, n.	sunyaro
rock, n.	haftano, kaftano
rod, n.	bero
rogue, n.	buso
You are a rogue.	kalabantewo, tapalewo,
roll, v.	bulumkantala
A ball rolled under the table.	Ite mu tapalewo le ti.
Roll up that cloth.	bidi bidi, biriminting, dampi
roll, n. (of a cloth)	Kato birimintin'ta tabulo
romance, n.	koto.
roof, n.	wo bayo dampi.
room, n.	dampo
root, n.	kano
rope, n.	kankarango
rope maker, n.	bung kono
rosary, n.	sulo
rosette, n. (groundnut disease)	julo, julu keso
rosewood, n.	julu fuala
rot, v.	tasabayo
It has rotted.	Tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
rotten, adj.	keno
rough, adj.	toli
round, adj.	A tolita.
round hut,	tolo
row, n.	sakareringo
row, n. (of trees)	murungo, molomolo
royal, adj.	muru bunge
rub, v.	sonko
She was rubbing oil on his shoulder.	borindo
	mansaringo
	josi, mosi, susa, mala, makang
	A be tulo makang a dabo-
	kunkungo la.

Don't rub it on the wall.	Kan'a susa bungo bala.
Rub it clean.	A sus'a ye seneya.
rubber, n. (material)	folewo
rustish heap,	suntukungo
rusher, n.	koma lemo
rude, adj.	kuriya, kulubalo
ruin, v.	tinya, boyindi
His wife ruined him.	Ala muso y'a boyindi.
ruins, n. (of a building)	tumbungo
rula, v. (govern)	mara
ruler, n. (person)	mansa, maralla
run, v.	bori, borindi
He ran fast.	A ye bori taring ke.
He ran away with my money.	A ning nna kodo borita.
run out, v.	bang
We have run out of money.	Nna kodo bee ban'ta.
run up short steps,	bori chofi chofi
runner, n.	borila
running, n.	boro
He came running.	A ning boro nata.
rural, adj.	dala satewo, santa satewo
rush, n.	komongo
rust, v.	komong
Iron has rusted.	Neo komon'ta.
rush, v.	kidi
He rushed himself there.	A y'a fang kidindi wo mafango la.



sack, n.
sack, v.
I will sack you.
sad, adj.
She was sad.
sadden, v.
saddle, n.
saddled billed stork,
saddle cloth,
safe, n.
Put them in a safe.
safe, adj.
It is not safe to travel
at night.
sage, n.
sail, v.
sail, n.
sailor, n.
saint, n.
sake, n.
Do it for my sake.
I will write it down for
precaution sake.
salary, n.
sale, n.
saleable, adj.
saline, adj.
saliva, n.
salt, n.
salutation, n.
salute, v.
same, adj.
They are all the same.
same day,
sample, n.
sand, n.
sand bank,
sand fly,
sand grouse, n.
sanitary inspector, n.
sap, n. (of a tree)
sardine, n.
Satan, n.
satisfaction, n.
satisfy, v.
Nothing satisfies her.
I am not satisfied with
your work.
Are you satisfied?
Saturday, n.
sauce, n.
saucepan, n.
saunter, v.
savage, adj.
save, v. (money)
Save money.
save, v.
He saved my life.
That alone will save us now.
saw, n.
sawdust, n.
say, v.
I said not to say anything.
What did you say?
Say it again.
They say he is very ill.

S
sankilo, boto, ambalaso
bondi
M be'e bondi la.
suno, balafa, jusu kuya, ni toro
A be sunurin'ne.
jusu kuyandi
kirikewo
hello
ko larango
arankeso, mabo dula
A ke arankeso kono.
koyi
Suto tamo mang koyi.
moro, marabu
kulungo ta
kulung baso, basa fano
kulung kono dokula, metloto
moro
kama
A ke nna kuo kama.
M b'a safe la fak'kanta
kama.
jo
firo
san'ta, wafiri-fengo
komma
da jio, yolo
ko
konton'diro
kontong
kilingo
I bee kiling
I bee mu kilingo le ti.
wo lung kilingo
sompulo, taman sero
kenyo
kenye tinto
muto muto, mukaro
pilihilicho, pitipito
wisiterila, bodofello
yiri-nya, jio
sardiniyo, nye-poto
setano, ibliso
waso
wasa, fa
Ku buk'a wasa.
Ila dokuo m mang wasa.
I wasata le bang?
Sibito
soso
kasiloro, sospano
yai
jarantewo
mabo
Kodo mabo.
kanandi, kana
Ate le ye n nio kanandi.
wo doron'ne si n kanandi.
saing.
sero
babara munko
fo, ko
M mam'feng fo.
I ye mune fo? I'ko di?
I ko mu?
A fo koteng.
I ka a be kuranding bake.

I said to you.
 You said to me.
 You said to him.
 He said to me.

saying, n.
 scabies, n.
 scald, v.
 scale, n. (of fish)
 scales, n. (for weighing)
 scalp, n. (of head)
 scandal, n.
 scar, n.
 scare, v. (birds)
 (a person)
 He was scared.
 He scared me.

She was scaring birds.

scarecrow, n.
 scarlet, adj.
 scatter, v.
 People scattered.
 scent, n.
 scheme, n.
 scheme, v.
 scholar, n.
 school, n.
 professors, n.
 scold, v.
 She scolded him for his
 greed.

scolding, n.
 scoop, n.
 scoop, v.
 He scooped water from the
 canoe.

Scooping, n.
 scour, v.
 scorch, v.
 scorn, v.
 He scorned his wife.

scorpion, n.
 scoundrel, n.
 scam, v. (be off)
 scrap, n.
 scrape, v.
 scrape the paint.
 Scrape the fish scales.
 scratch, v. (gently)
 (badly)
 Don't scratch yourself.

scrawl, n.
 screen, n.
 screw, v.
 screw it in.
 screw, n.
 script, n.
 scrub, v.
 The scrubbed the calabash.

scrubber, n.
 scum, n.
 scythe, n.
 sea, n.
 sea sickness, n.
 sea shell,
 seal, v.
 Seal the envelope.
 scam, n.
 scarch, v.

N ko i ye ko.
 I ko n ye ko.
 I k'a ye ko.
 A ko n ye ko

mansalo
 kato
 buruburu, palipolo
 fato
 sumandirlango, balaso
 kun'kulo
 to tinyaro
 dimino, kulato, baramano
 bara, barandi, juburu
 silandi, bara, barandi
 A barata.
 A ye n kijo farandi.
 A ye n silandi.
 A be kunolu juburundi la.
 juburulango
 wuleringo
 jan'jang, sari
 Molu jan'jan'ta.
 karabanjio
 fero
 fero dada, fero siti
 talibo, karandingo, karano
 karambungo
 siso
 jalai
 A y'a jalai ala hasibiya la.

jalairo
 kaurango
 kau, koje
 A ye jio kau juwano kono.
 A ye jio bondi juwano kono.
 kauro, kojero
 seneyandi
 buruburu
 jutu, nyutu
 A jutut'ala muso la le.
 sankankalingo, buntalo
 tapalewo
 ta, ta jana wai
 kuntuma, kunto
 wasawasa
 Penturo wasawasa.
 Nyewo fato wasawasa.
 nganya
 worsi
 Kane'e fang nganya.
 ngusi ngaso, wisi waso
 kuntung, tewo
 wisa
 A wis kono to.
 wiso
 safero
 josi
 A ye mirango josi.
 josirango
 ninki naro
 worto
 ba, fankaso
 ba kono sasa
 boschombo, nganya
 noto, suki
 Embuloko noto.
 karali-kulo, karari-kulo
 nyining, wisite

For what are you searching? I ka mune nyining ?
 He searched the house. A ye bungo bee wisite.

search, n. nyiningo
 season, n. wato
 seat, n. sirango
 seat, n. (of trousers) kurti-buiyo
 secco, n. angaro
 second, adj. fulanjango
 second wedding, kumalo, sain kang baro
 second world, lakira
 secondly, adv. fulanjangola
 secret, n. kullo, luko
 secret society, kullo kafo
 sects, n. (tribes) siolu
 secure, v. (to obtain) soto
 He secured a good job. A ye doku bete le soto.
 security, n. sankaya
 sedge, n. chongo
 sediment, n. duro
 seduce, v. marsa
 He seduced her. a y'a marsa.
 seducer, n. marsaria
 seduction, n. marsaro
 seductor, n. marsarla
 see, v. je, jube, jibe
 Can't you see it ? I buk'e je ?
 They all came to see her. I bee nat'a jube.
 I saw him on the road. Ng'a je silo kang.
 I am very pleased to see you. I jee ye n jusula bake.
 He fell in love with her. Diring a nya boyit'a kang
 when he saw her. a y'a kanu.
 seed, n. turo, fi-fengo
 (of a tree) yiri-keso
 seed store, (local) buntungo
 (government) mangkasino
 seedlings, n. jambo
 seek, v. nyining
 He went to seek credit. A tata dontori nyino la.
 seem, v. mulung
 You seem happy. I ka mulung i be jusu larin'ne.
 It seems to me that she won't come. A mulunta a te na la.
 segment, n. kunto, kuntuma
 seize, v. busi
 select, v. tombong
 select the ripe ones. Moringolu nyala tombong.
 selection, n. tombon'diro, nyala tombon'diro
 self, pron. fang, fanang
 self protection, fangkanta
 sell, v. wafi, sang
 Sell it to me. A sam'ma.
 What do you sell ? I ka mune wafi ?
 He buys and sells. A ka wafiro ning san'diro
 le ke.

semen, n. maniyó
 send, v. ki
 Send her to me. A ki n ye nang.
 He sent me a present. A ye sambalaro ki n ye nan'ne.
 I will send you a letter. M be letero ki le'a yn le.
 Send for a doctor. Kila ki dokitoro ye.
 Senegal Cocal, jambaduduwo
 senior commissioner, kumandang keba
 sense, n. hakilo
 You have no sense. Ite man' kungo soto.
 senseless, adj. hakilintango
 senselessness, n. hakilintan'ya
 sensible, adj. hakilima
 sentiment, n. nganio
 sentry, n. sordaso, kantarila
 separate, v. fata, fatandi, tala, bo kochi

They separated. She separated from her husband.	I talata. I fatata. A n'a ke talata le.
They separated the child from his mother.	I ye dindingo n'a ba fatandi.
Separate rice from husk.	Mano ning fato bo nyo to.
separation, n.	fataro, talaro
septic, adj.	kururudimingo
Serehuli, n.	Serehule
Serere, n.	Kasinko, Serero
sergeant, n.	sarjino
serious, adj.	sobema, kolemba
You look serious.	I nya be kuyaring.
It is a very serious matter.	Ku kolemba le mu. Ku sobe ba le mu.
sermon, n.	kawando
serpent, n.	sa
servant, n.	rapaso, dindingo, saferdingo
serve, v.	batu, bo
Serve God.	Alla batu.
Dinner is served.	Simango bota le.
service, n.	sarawiso
sesame, n.	beno
set, v.	boyi
The sun sets in the west.	Tilo ka boyi tiliji la le.
set down, v.	landi, sindi
He set it down on the road.	A y'a landi silo kang.
set fire, v.	dimba mutandi
set off, v.	wuli, ta, silo muta
He set off,	A tata.
set in order,	lo ku,
set a trap, v.	kutinding la
set up, v.	londi
settee, n.	siram'ba
settle, v. (in a place)	si, sabati
He settled in a foreign land.	A sita mane.
He has married and settled down.	A fututa le, a sabatita.
settle, v.	bang, lo
Nothing has been settled.	Mang ku muta folo.
What price has been settled?	Al'lota da juma le kang?
He settled the dispute.	A ye sonko bang.
settler, n.	sila
seven, n.	sorowula
seventeen, n.	tang ning worowula
seventh, adj.	worowulanjango
seventy, n.	tang worowula
several, adj.	dolu, jama
severe, adj.	jawoke
He received severe punishment.	I y'a sariyang jawoke le.
sew, v.	kara
sewing machine, n.	karalang masingo
sexual intercourse,	samero, selero
shade, n.	dubengo, dibengo
shadow, n.	niniyo
shake, v.	jija, konkong, jarjar
Take off your shirt and shake it.	Ila simiso bo, i y'a konkong.
Don't shake the bed.	Kana larango jija.
Shake it.	A jija.
Don't just shake your head.	Kare'e kungo dorong jija.
shake hands,	bulu dung bulo, bulo dun' nyo
	bulu
	si, be
shall, v.	Nte be wo lon'na nyadi le ?
How should I know ?	N te na koten'ke.
I shall not come again.	N s'a ke.
I shall do it.	
shallot, n.	jabo

shallow, adj.
shallow, adj. (person)
shame, n.
She has no shame.
She hid her face in shame.
shameless, adj.
He is a shameless boy.
shamelessness, n.
shank, n.
shar't,
shape, n.
share, v.
We will share it.
Share it amongst them.
share, n.
This is my share.
shark, n.
sharp, adj.
My knife is not sharp.
Give me a sharp knife.
sharp, adj.
Look sharp.
sharpen, v.
Sharpen my knife.
shatter, v.
His hopes were shattered.
shave, v.
He shaved his beard.
shaved head,
shaver, n.
shaving, n.
shawl, n.
she, pron.
shea oil,
shear, v. (a sheep)
sheath, n. (of maize etc.)
sheath, n. (of a sword)
shed, n. (for circumcision)
shee, n.
sheep, adj.
Sheet, n. (for bed)
shofah, n.
shelf, n.
shell, v. (groundnuts)
She is shelling groundnuts.
Shell some corn.
shell, n. (of an animal)
(of an egg)
shell fish,
shelter, n.
shepherd, n.
shield, n.
shift, v.
Shift it from there.
shilling, n.
Give me a shilling.
shin bone, n.
shine, v.
The moon is shining.
The sun is shining.
shine, v. (a light)
ship, n.
shirk, v.
To shirk work is not good.
shirt, n.
shit, v.
shiver, v.
She was shivering with
cold.
hidinko, fem'fo
da sibalo
malo
A buka malu.
A maluta a y'a nya biti.
malibalo
Kambani malibalo le mu.
malibaliya
singkalo
beng
da nya, mulungo
tala
M b'a tala la le.
A tale'e tema.
ta
Nying mu n nio le ti.
Nying mu n ta le ti.
patamo
diyata, dima
Nte la muro man' diya.
Muru dima di nna.
keku
I keku.
diyandi
Nna muro diyandi.
tinya
Ala jiko tinyata.
li
A y'a bora li.
kung nunku
lirila
liro
solo, diso
a, ate
bamba tulo, se tulo
ti kuntu
fato
la
jujuo, jibiro, mbaro
sa-muso
dorong
larang kang fano, darabo
seku
lakango
(tiya) tei
A ka tiyo tei.
Tubanyo do woto.
fato
hombo
boso
fonyo dule
kantarila
tankerango, koto
nyori, nyorindi, bondi
A bondi je.
taranso
Taranso di nna.
keleng kulo
mala, malamala
Karo be mala la.
Tilo be boring.
bita
kulungo
kata koleya
Kata koleya mam' beteya.
simiso
bu ke, so
jarjar,
A be jarjarala neno bulu.



shock, v.
I am shocked.
shock, n.
shoe, n.
shoe maker,

shoot, v.
They shot him.
I will shoot an arrow.
shop, n.
shore, n.
short, adj.
shortage, n.
shorten, v.
Shorten my trousers.
shortish, adj.
should, v.
You should go.
shoulder, n.
shoulder blade,
shoulder high,
shoulder joint,
shout, v.
Don't shout.
The girl shouted.
She shouted for help.

shout news,
shove, v.
shovel, n.
show, v.
Show it to me.
He wanted to show her his strength.
show in, v.
Show him in.
show favour, v.
show off, v.
show out, v.
Show her out.
shower, n.
skred, n.
shriek, v.
shrimp, n.
shrink, v.
My shirt has shrunk.
shrub, n.
shuffle, v.
(cards)
Shuffle the cards.
shut, v.
Shut the door.
Shut your eyes.
Shut your mouth.
Shut your books.
The shop was shut.
Shut up.
shuttle, n.
shy, adj.
she is shy.
Siamese twins,

sick, adj.
The smell makes me sick.
I feel sick.
She is sick.
sick of,
I am sick of listening to your troubles.

kijo fara
N kijo ye n fara.
kija fara
samato
farabo, samata dadala,
karankewo
bung, fayi
I y'a bung,
M be kalo fayi la.
kumfa, bitiko
ba tinto
sutungo, sutuma, sutiya
daso
sutuyandi
Nna kurto sutuyandi.
sutuma
nyang
I nyan'ta ta la le.
dabakunkungo
daba fefewo
dabakunkung tembo
dabakunkung choko
wuri, lenka, sari, pisali
Kana wuri. Kana lenka.
Sunkuto wurita.
A wurita ka molu kili.
A pisali'ta.
kibar kan'kula
nyori
pelo
yita
A yita n na.
A lafit'a sembo yita l'ala.

futandi
A futandi nang.
fasa
kibiri
bondi
A bondi.
ji keso
funtungo
wisa, kari
njito
sele
Nnna siniso selata.
fito
nyaming, nyami
batri
Kartewo batri.
tawung, sorong, biti.
Da sorong.
I nya biti.
I da biti.
Ila bukolu tawung.
Kumfa be sorondin'ne.
I biti. I sorong.

walado
malula
A maluta le.
fulandingolu mennu notota nyo
bala
kurang
Sunkango le ye n kurang.
M be kurandin'ne.
A be kurandin'ne.
pasi
M pasite'ela lanjurolu moyio la le.



sick person, adj.	kuranto, jankarto
sicken, v.	pasi
sickle, m.	woroto
sickness, n.	kurango
side, n.	kara, dala
I have pain in my side.	N karo le ma n diming.
Write on one side of the paper only.	Kayito kara kilingo dorong safe.
On which side are you?	Ite be kara juma le la?
I am not on either side.	Nte mang kara ta.
Study the problem from both sides.	Diyamu kara fulo be korosi.
Go to the other side of the road.	Ta silo kara da la.
Come and sit by my side.	Na si n dala.
sieve, v.	tame
Sieve the flour.	Munko tame.
sieve, n.	tamewo
sift, v.	sonsong
sigh, n.	ni ji jango
sight, n.	jero, nya
His sight is not very good.	A nya man' diya bake.
He fell in love with her at first sight.	A y'a je dorong, a y'a kanu.
sight, v.	hayina
They sighted land at last.	Labangola le i ye tinto hayina.
sign, v.	safe, sinye, ta
You have forgotten to sign your name.	I nyinate'e to sinye la.
I signed him on as a cook.	Ng'a t' t'birola.
sign, n.	tamansero
There were signs of old age on her face.	Kebaya tamansero b'a nyada la.
signal, n.	tamansero
A wise man sees the danger signal.	Mo hakilima ka koro kuo tamansero je le.
signature, n.	sinya, turo
silence, n.	deo
There was silence after his talk.	Ala diyamo kola deo Meta.
Silence please.	Dukare ali de.
silent, adj.	dering
You are silent.	I be dering.
silk, n.	soiyo
silly, adj.	furing
You silly ass.	Ite fale furing.
silver, n.	kodo, kodi-foro
similar, adj.	mulun'ta, mulung-nyo
similitude, n.	mansalo
simple, adj.	so'oyata
simplicity, n.	fam'ma jio
sin, n.	junubo, ku-jawo, hakewo
since, prep.	kabiring, biring
I have been here since one.	Mbe jang kabiring talang kiling.
Since you have no money, you had better work.	Bayire'e mang kodo soto, i nyan'ta si dokuo ke.
since then	kabiring nung
sinew, n.	faso
sinful, adj.	hakekuwo
sing, v.	donkilila
Criot sang a song.	Jalo ye donkilila ke.
Sing to me.	Donkilila n ye.
sing praises	jamung
singer, n.	donkililala
single, adj.	kiling
singlet, n.	njenso, kenso, jenso
singular, adj.	kilingo
sink, v.	tuneng, tu ba kono, boyi, fa
The boat sank.	Kulungo tuta ba kono.
The sun was sinking in the west.	Tilo be boyila tilijio la.

His voice sank.	A kango fata.
His heart sank at the news.	Kibaro i y'a sunu.
sinless, adj.	junubintango, hakentango
sinner, n.	ku jawo kela
sip, v.	suruba
She sipped tea.	A ye ti suruba.
siren, n.	alamo
sister, n.	baring muso
sit, v.	si
Sit down.	Si ko.
Sit up straight.	Si ye tiling.
site, n.	dula, keno
six, n.	woro
six pence	tanka, nonkong
sixteen, n.	tang ning woro
sixth, adj.	woronjngo
sixty, n.	tang woro
size, n.	siso, hapo, waro
What size do you want?	I lafita siso jalu le la?
Look at its size.	A tembo jube.
skeleton, n.	kulu kensengo
skid, v.	terebes, namaya
He skidded.	A terebesta.
skill, n.	noro
skin, v.	kora
Skin the cream from the milk.	Fel'eo kora nono kang.
skin, n.	fato
skin, v.	busu
skip, v.	sawung
skipper, n.	kapteno
skirt, n.	fano
skull, n.	kungkulo
sky, n.	san'kulo, sango
slab, n.	sementi-bitirango
slack, adj.	yomfa
slam, v.	tawung, takindi
Don't slam the door.	Kana da takindi.
slang, n.	sando
slap, v.	busa
(on the head)	tapi
(on the back)	fantang
He slapped her on the face.	A y'a nyada busa.
slash, v.	lese, yari, fara fara
Slash the grass.	Nyama yari. Nyama lese.
	Nyama fara fara.
slashing, n.	lesero
slate, n. (for students)	wala
slattern, n.	musu-noringo
slaughter, n.	faro
slave, n.	jongo
slave quarter	jong-kunda
sleep, v.	la, sino
Did you sleep well?	Kori sinota beteke.
She is sleeping.	A be sinola.
What time do you go to sleep?	I ke'e la wati juma le?
Don't sleep like a woman.	Kana sino ko muso.
sleep, n.	sinola
sleeping place	la dula
sleeping sickness, n.	bero, sino jankaro
sleeve, n.	dondika bulo
slice, n.	kunto
slide, v.	namaya
sling, n.	kampurango
slip, v.	nama, kana, yole, bula
He slipped on the mud.	A namata poto kono.
The knife slipped and cut his hand.	Muro kanata a y'a bulo nama.
The fish slipped out of my hand.	Yewo kanata m bulu.
She slipped away without being seen.	A yoleta mo m'a je.
sling, v.	fayi

Slip your clothes on. Ila dondiko dung.
 They slipped it into the bag. I y'a bula boto kono.
 slip, n. filo
 It was a slip of the tongue. N da le filita.
 slippers, n. (local) muko
 slippery, adj. namayaring
 He is as slippery as a snake. A be namayaring ko sa.
 slope, n. hidinko
 slow, adj. nafa
 He is a slow worker. A nafata dokuo to.
 Why are you so slow? Mune'e y'e nafandi.
 The clock is slow. Montoro nafata le.
 He is very slow in learning Ala Arabu karango sumayata bake.
 Arabic. Ala Arabu karango nafata bake.
 slowly, adv. nafaringola
 He walked slowly. Ala'tamo be nafaring.
 slumber, v. jinko
 He is slumbering. A be jinko la.
 slush, n. poto poto
 sly, adj. nyamengo
 smack, v. tapi, busa
 She smacked her child. A y'a dingo busa.
 small, adj. ((in size) mesema, mesengo, ndingo
 (in quantity) domanding, doya, nding
 It is a small house. Bun'ding le mu.
 Give me a small sum of money. Kodinding di nna.
 This shoe is too small for me. Nying samato doyata n ye
 bake.
 It is small. A doyata le. A mam' wara.
 It is very small. A doyata le jawoke.
 small boy dinkeringo, kamanindingo
 smallpox, n. jambalo
 smart, adj. (person) taringo
 smash, v. tei
 Be careful and don't smash it. I kekung i kan'a tei.
 smell, v. (bad) sunkang, kasa
 (good) sero, nora
 I smell something burning. Feng janila le ka sunkang nna.
 The meat began to smell. Subo boyita sunkan'na.
 It smells nice. A sero diyata.
 smell, n. sunkango, sero, noro
 What caused the bad smell? Mune ka sunkango sabu?
 This flower hasn't much smell. Nying firo noro mam' wara.
 smile, v. Mui, muindi
 She was smiling. A be mui kan'ne nung.
 What made you smile? Mune ye'e muindi?
 smile, n. muio
 smite, v. buntang
 smith's hammer marto
 smoke, n. sisio
 the room was filled with Bungo fata sisio la.
 smoke. Sisio buka bo kima koma.
 No smoke without fire. tembe, tenkung, deba
 smooth, adj. Bum'balo tembata le bang?
 Are the walls smooth? Wuluro debata bake.
 Velvet is very smooth. fufulewo
 smut, n. domori-mesengo
 sock, n. misalingo, wolonkofenda
 snail, n. sa, duma julo
 snake, n. (general term) miniyango, dangaro,
 (types of snakes) jamba kere sa, jamba katang sa
 snare, n. kutindingo
 to set a snare kutindingo la
 snarl, v. ngura
 A lion snarled. Jato ngurata.
 snatch, v. busi, chansu
 He snatched a boy's stick. A ye kambano la padongo chansu.
 sneak, v. yoli
 sneer, v. nyawali



sneeze, v. He sneezed.	tinso A tinsota. sera, nung suruba Wulo ye subo sera. nung-jio, nun'jio mo-faringo, nyakaso, fang warandila, koronda I ka koronda n'i be sino la. korond nun jio da kalo sam'fura siro, taba munko fuleo silang, teng nyiking, sinang Sanjio j'a sinang. Maño do nyiking jio kono. safuno safuna-mirango sawung santo Fengolu da sawun'ta santo. siki siki A siki sikita. moya, hadamaya kawaso jusamela jusamero sirang-kara-jango fo'a A balo be foyarin'ne. A be foyaring ko solyo. Banko foyata sanjio kola. foyandi A foyandi. bofoyata, poto pot banko banku dokitaro soridaso, baléla sing-tetewo kiling dani, marsa ja, jaro, ban'bang Tilikando kono fero ka ja le.
sniff, v. The dog sniffed the meat.	
snivel, n.	
snob, adj.	
snore, v. You snore in your sleep.	
snoring, n.	
snout, n.	
snow, n.	
snuff, n.	
snuff box	
so, adv.	
soak, v. He got soaked in the rain. Soak some rice in water.	
soap, n.	
soap dish	
soar, v. (to rise high) The prices have soared.	
sob, v. She sobbed.	
sociable, adj.	
socks, n.	
sodomite, n.	
sodomy, n.	
sofa, n.	
soft, adj. She has soft skin. It is as soft as silk. The ground was soft after rain.	
soothe, v.	
often it.	
soggy, adj.	
soil, n.	
soil scientist	
soldier, n.	
sole, n. (of a foot)	
sole, adj.	
solicit, v.	
solid, adj. A swamp goes solid in the dry season.	
Solomon	Suleman
soluble, adj.	yoyi fengo
solve, v. He could not solve a riddle.	firing A mang talingo koto firing no. do Nga do ta le. I ye dolu sambe'ela bungo kono. Do di nna koteng. Mo dolu buka wasa.
some, pron., adj., adv. I have taken some. They carried some to their houses. Give me some more. Some people are never satisfied.	
some one else's	wandi
somebody	mo do
somehow, adv.	nya do
sometime, adv.	tumando, dombi
somewhere, adv.	dula do
son, n.	ding-keo
son-in-law	bitang keo
song, n.	donkilo
soon, adv. She will be back soon.	saing A be na saing. fintongo, kankarang sisio jamung lolo felerla dimiting dimiting, dimindi
soot, n.	
soothe, v.	
sorcerer, n.	
sore, n.	
song, v.	



sore, adj.	diming
Is it sore?	A ka diming?
sorghum, n.	nyo
sorrel, n.	kucha
sorrow, n.	balafa
sorry, adj.	haketu, balafa
I am sorry.	M balo fata.
I am sorry to hear that	Ila k'rang'o moiyo ye
you are ill.	m bala fa.
He was not sorry for his friend.	A mam' balafa a teri ye.
sort of	fasong, nyongo
sort out, v.	bo
Sort them out.	I bo nyo kono.
soul, n.	nio
sound, n.	kuma, kango
soup, n.	durango
sour, adj.	kumuring
sour milk	nono
sour-sop	tubab-sunkungo
source, n.	folo dula, sungo
south, adv.	bulu-ba, kabu
sovereign, n.	mansa
sow, n. (pig)	sewu-muso
sow, v.	fi
Have you sown your groundnuts?	I ye'ela tiyo fi bang?
sowing, n.	firo
soyabean, n.	soso
space, n. (between the bed and	kufamfo
the wall)	
spade, n.	sin'dango
span, n. (of arms)	sisi-pampingo
spank, v.	lipa, fantang
She spanked her child.	A y'a dingo lipa.
spare, adj.	to
spark, n.	ngalaso
sparrow, n.	kacho
spawn, n.	nye kilo, kili-boto
speak, v.	fo, diyamu, kuma
Speak to me.	Diyamu n ye.
Speak slowly.	Diyamu ku.
Speak the truth.	Tonya fo.
She spoke.	A kumata. A diyamuta.
speaker, n.	diyamula
spear, n.	soro, tambo
spear, v.	so, chupa
speckled pigeon	sibi to pura, bitifingo
spectacles, n.	nya kilaso, luneto
speech, n.	diyamo, kumo
speed, n.	tariya nya
spellings, n.	spelingo
spend, v.	domo, bo
She spent all his money.	A y'ala kodo bee domo.
How much money have you spent?	I ye kodi jelule bo?
How do you spend your time?	N'i te dokuo la, i ka mune ke?
	I ke'ela wato ke nyadi'le?
He spent the rains at Bansang.	A sanata Bansan'ne.
He spent eight years as prime	Yc nji coi lc domo
minister.	prime ministaya kono.
spe, v.	foro
spider, n.	talingo
spider's web	taling julo
spill, v.	kupi, bong
Don't spill it.	Kan'a kupi.
spin, v.	murumurundi
spindle, n.	kerenda
spindle shaft	kenda falo
spindle whorl	kenda kuto
spine, n.	ko kulo
spirit, n. (the soul)	nio

spit, n.	da jio
spitting cobra	bida
splash, n.	ji saro
spleen, n.	dafo
split, v.	fara
Split a raw palm.	Sibo fara.
spoils, v.	tinya, kasara
Don't spoil my book.	Kana nna buko tinya.
Don't spoil your clothes.	I kane'ela dondiko tinya.
Spare the rod and spoil the child.	Buso landi ye'e dingo tinya.
His hopes were spoiled.	Ala jiko tinyata.
spoke, n. (of a bicycle)	spoko
sponge, n.	fuwo, susarango
spoon, n.	kojaro, dosa
spot, n.	tombo, dula, fingo, doto
There were black spots all over it.	A balo bee be chimpon chimponding.
How did you get that spot on your face?	I ye wo fingo soto i nyada la nyadi le?
spotted cloth	kasikonyongo
sprain, v.	kubi
I have sprained my ankle.	N singo kubita.
spray, v.	janjang
spread, v.	woyo, fene, were, janjang
Sit right and don't spread out your legs.	Si ku i kane'e singolu yele.
Spread a table cloth on the table.	Tabul fano fane tabulo kang.
Spread out your legs.	I singolu yele.
The news spread.	Kibaro tamata.
Spread knowledge everywhere.	Londo janjang dula bee to.
The bird spread its wings.	Kuno y'a dampangolu werendende.
spring, v.	sapi, sawung
A leopard sprang on a goat.	Solo sapita ba kang.
He sprang from his seat.	A sawun'ta a wulit'ala sirango kang.
spring, n.	springo
spring, n.	tilikando
It is spring now.	M be tilikando le kono saing.
sprinkle, v.	janjang
sprout, v.	faling
Seeds have sprouted.	Turo bee falin'ta.
spruce, adj.	kotewo, kanda
spur, n.	salingo, sebero
spur-wing-geese	wucho
sputum, n.	da jio
spy, v.	yofi
He spied on his wife.	A y'ala muso yofi.
squall, v.	padong
square, n.	tonkom'ma, tonkon nano
squat, v.	jonkoto, nyonkoto
She squatted.	A jonkotota.
squeeze, v.	mondi, toromondi
Don't squeeze my hand.	Kana m bulo toromondo.
Squeeze the juice out of an orange.	Lemuna jio mondi.
squirrel, n.	santo kerengo, duma kerengo
stab, v.	so
He stabbed her.	A y'a so.
stable, n.	su-bungo
stack, v. (groundnuts)	sunsu
Stack your groundnuts.	Ila tiyo sunsu.
stack, n.	sunso
(of groundnuts)	tungo
staff, n. (stick)	falo
stag, n.	konkotong-keo
stagger, v.	siri siri, taling taling, chaki



stain, n.	no, marko
stair, n.	seleselendango
stale, adj.	kumo
stalk, n.	kalo
stallion, n.	su-keo
stammer, v.	bibi
He stammered.	A bibita.
stamp, n.	tampo
stand, v.	lo, londi
Stand still and don't move.	Lo i ye tenkung, i kana mamang.
Stand up.	Wuli.
She is too weak to stand.	Sembe t'ala n'a si lo.
I can't get it to stand.	Nt'a londi no la.
I can't stand that man.	Wo keo la kuo kuyata n ye.
	Wo keo la kuo sofuta mma.
	N te li ingo munya no la.
	Lo ku.
I can't stand the pain.	A be lo la le.
Stand firm.	A te lo la.
It will stand.	A te lo no la.
It won't stand.	tembo, standard
	lolo
standard, n.	lamowaiyo
star, n.	nya. i te
starch, n.	I be mune nya fete la n kang?
stare, v.	I ke'e muna fete n kang mune la?
Why are you staring at me?	wai wai
starling, n. (a bird)	dati, folo, wuli, boyi, kumase
start, v.	N s'a folo juna.
We must start early.	M m'a wutundi no.
I can't make it start.	A boyita diyamu la.
He started to speak.	I ye dokuo folo wati juma?
When did you start work?	A boyita kumbo la.
She started to cry.	M m'a nna moto mala no.
I could not start my car.	A ye feya dati.
She started to play.	barandi
startle, v.	konkondi
starve, v.	Konko y'a fa.
He was starved to death.	daka, si, tu
stay, v.	I te si la bang?
Won't you stay?	Ite tu la jam'bang.
	Tu i be dameng.
Stay where you are.	I be minto le?
Where do you stay?	I be siring minto le?
	A be siring Lamin.
She stays at Lamin.	sunya
steal, v.	A ye nna kodo sunya.
He stole my money.	I y'a sunya.
You stole it.	Sunyaro mam' bete.
It is wrong to steal.	simbi, sele
steam, v.	Mano do sele.
Steam some rice.	finjalo
steam, n.	futo
steamed millet flour	bar baro
steamed rice	Nyintingo
steaming pot	sisi-kulungo
steamer, n.	neo
steel, n.	dinongo
steep, adj.	kara bula
steep, v.	A bula karo kono.
Steep it in indigo.	samba, borindi
steer, v.	Kapteno ye kulungo samba.
The captain steered a ship.	lema-tonko
stepman, n.	juwo
stem, n.	wado
step, n.	faling (koto, do)
step-brother (on father's side)	burumbarang dingo
step-child	fanding
step-father	ba sina, nanding
step-mother	

stop-wister	fa'ing baring muso
stops, n	seleselendango
sterile, adj.	jidibalo
sterility, n.	jidibaliya
stern, n. (of a ship)	fenyo
stevedore, n.	dokaso
stew, n.	chuo
steward, n.	rapaso, dindingo
stick, n.	doko, falo
stick, v.	tutu, marang
My motor was stuck in the mud.	Nna moto tututa poto kono.
sticky, adj.	nankembali
stiff, adj.	bam'bang, bam'ban'ta
stiffen, v.	bam'ban'di
stiffness, n.	bam'bango
still, adj.	tenkung
still, adv.	hani bi
still-birth	kono bo
stilt, n.	doko-jango
sting, v.	bung
He was stung by bees.	Kumo y'a bung.
stingy, adj.	bul'jaro
stink, v.	sunkang, kasa
You stink like a billy goat's tail.	I be sunkan'ding'ro ba kotong fenyo.
stinkard, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stinker, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stir, v.	furufuru
Stir it.	A furufuru.
stirrer, n.	furufurulango
stirrup, n.	dilo
stitch, n.	kara
stitcher, n.	karalla
stitching, n.	kararo
stock, n. (provisions)	nafulo, marsandiso
stock, n. (of a gun)	kidi-falo
stock-taking	konti bo
stockings, n.	kawasi jango
stomach, n.	kono
stomachache, n.	kono dimo
stone, n.	bero
(for placing a cooking pot)	sinkiri bero
stook, v.	juruma
stool, n. (a seat)	teju, tinkingo
stools, n. (fasces)	buo
stoop, v.	jimi
Stoop down.	Jimi.
stop, v.	dang, muta, ji, lo
Stop that thief.	Wo sungo muta.
Stop it.	A tu.
When are you going to stop work?	I be ji la dokuo la wati juma?
The clock has stopped.	Montoro lota.
The rain has stopped	Sanjio teta.
Stop there.	Dan' je.
I am stopping here.	M be dan'na jang.
storage, n.	mabori-dula
store, n. (a shop)	kumfa, bitiko
(for storage)	buntungo
stork, n.	jimo
storm, n.	fonyo-ba
story, n.	talingo
stout, adj.	nunkuma
She has become stout.	A nunku'ta le saing.
	A balo nata.
stove, n.	stowo
stow away	kulung sunya
straight, adj.	tiling

Can't you shoot straight?	I te tiling no la bang n'i be tamala?
He can shoot straight.	A bulo diyata le.
Put the picture straight.	Natalo tilin'di.
He came straight home from school.	A bo ta karam'bungo to doron. a tiling tilin'ta nang su.
straighten, v.	tilin'di.
Straighten your hand.	I bulo tilin'di.
strange farmer,	sama manela
stranger, n.	luntango
strangle, v.	ken'dete
He strangled his wife to death.	A y'ala muso kango dete f'a fata.
straw, n.	nganya, kalo
stray, v.	fili
stream, n.	bolondingo
street, n.	mbedo, sirinko
strength, n.	sembo
strengthen, v.	bam'bandi
strengthless, adj.	sembentango
stretch, v.	sika, ngaba, saba
Can't you stretch it so it will fit.	I t'a saba la f'a si kung.
He stretched out his arm and laid down a book.	A y'a bulo ngaba a ye buko jindi.
stretched, adj.	jang
She was lying stretched out on the bed.	A ye jang larango to.
striga, n.	gillo
strike, v. (with hand)	lapi
(with fist)	kurupeng
(with a stick)	fadi
Strike him as you would strike a drum.	Y'a lapi ko i ka tantango kosi nyameng.
Why did you strike him?	Mune y'a tinna i y'a lapi? I y'a lapi mune la?
He struck his foot on a stone.	A ye singo taki bero la.
How did his plan strike you?	Ala fero kete'e fe nyadi le?
He struck her on the face.	A y'a junku a ny da to.
strike, v. (to light a match)	farasi, karasi
strike back, v.	jo
He hit me and I struck back.	A ye n junku, ng'a jo.
strike off, v.	fa
His name was struck off the list.	I y'a to fa kayito to.
string, n.	julo
strip, v.	wurang, bo
Strip off your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo.
stroke, v.	yeng yeng, peku peku
The master stroked his dog.	bulo mariyo y'a peku peku.
stroll, n.	yayo
I am going for a stroll in the garden.	M be ta yayo la dandango to.
stroller, n.	yaila
strong, adj.	bam'ban'ta
struggle, v. (ineffective)	pinting pantang
struggle along,	nyimaking
stub, n.	kunto
stubble, n.	kungo, kuntuno
stubborn, adj.	kan'jaro
student, n.	talibo, karan'dingo
study, v.	karang
He is studying in Eng- land.	A be Tubabudu karang kang.

study, n.
He is fond of study.

stuff, n. (material)

stumble, v.
He stumbled on a stone.

stump, n.

stun, v.
The blow stunned him.

stupid, adj.

stupid ass,

stupidity, n.

stutter, v.

sty, n. (inflammation of the eye)

style, n.

subject, n. (topic)

submerge, v.

submit, v. (to yield)

succeed, v.
If you try hard, you will succeed.
Who will succeed the king.

succulent, adj.

such, adj.
I never said such a thing.
I have never seen such a thing.

such and such,

suck, v.
The child was sucking.
Suck it.

suckling mother,

sudanese, adj.

sudden, adj.

sue, v.

suffer, v.
They will not suffer.
She suffered pain.
From what are you suffering?
She has learnt to suffer without complaining.

sufferance, n.

suffice, v.
That will suffice.

sufficiency, n.

sufficient, adj.

suffocate, v.

sugar, n.

sugarcane, n.

suggest, v.
I suggest that we go now.

suicide, n.

sulk, v.
Don't sulk.

sun, n.

summer, n. (dry season)
(equivalent to English summer)

summit, n.

summon, v.
She summoned him.

summon, n.

sun, n.

sun rise

sun set

Sunday

sunhelmet, n.

sunshine, n.

sup, v.

yinkaro
Yinkaro diyata ye bake.

fengo

taki
A takita bero la.
yiri-ju-kunto
tajindi, ketundi
Junkuro y'a tajindi
furingo
fali furingo
fuo
bibi
keba jubewa, keba ju jubewa

manya
kumo
tuneng
song
no, soto
N'i y'a kata bake i b'a
soto l. la.
Juma le be saila mansa noto.
kuluntango, bunyama
nyong
N nene mang wo fo.
N nene mang nying nyongo
je.
kaari
susu, susundi
Denano be susula.
A susu.
dim'ba
tilibonko
kataba, barambaranto
samani
yankankati, batandi
I te yankankati la.
Dimingo y'a batandi.
Mune be'ela?
A dalita munya la le.

yankankato
kanyang
Wo kanyan'ta le.
kanyango
kanyan'ta
ni suki
sukuro
sukuru-kalo
fo, ko
Nte ko fo n sita saing.
fam'fa
jusubo
Kana jusubo.
yatewo, nangamo
tilikando
sama

turo
samani
A y'a samane.
samano
tilo
tilibo
tiliji
Dimaso, Alahado
kasiketo
tili malo
simarig



superfluous, adj.	to, tambiringo
superstition, n.	sobo
supper, n.	simango
supply, v.	di
He supplied her with clothes.	A ye dondiolu di ala.
She was well supplied with money.	Kodi jama le b'a bulu.
support, v.	makoyi
Let me support you, hold my arm.	Batu ng'e makoyi m bul
I have a family to support.	Dimbaiya be m bulu, n
Whom do you support?	nyan'ta men'topato la.
suppose, v.	I be juma le la karo la?
What do you suppose happened?	mira, misali, fe,ning
You will come, I suppose?	I y'a mira mune keta?
Suppose it rains, what will we do?	I be na le, nga mira.
sure, adj.	Ning sanjio bulata dung,
I am sure it will rain.	m be m'he ke la?
	dankeneyata, ha
	N dankeneyata ko sanjio
	be na la.
	Ha m be na la.
	M be na le a te bayi la.
surname, n.	kontongo
surpass, v.	bayi
She surpassed them all in beauty.	ye bee bayi nyinya la.
surprise, v.	jakali, jakalindi
They were surprised.	I jakalita.
surrender, v.	fang sai, song
He surrendered.	A on'ta.
surveyor, n.	hanku suman'na, suman'dirla
survive, v.	balu
He was gravely ill but survived.	A kuran'ta fam'fang bari
suspect, v.	a baluta.
He suspected her.	sobi
I suspect you.	A sobit'ala.
suspicion, n.	N sobite'ela.
swallow, n.	sobo
swallow, v.	nana
She swallowed it.	kunung
swamp, n.	A y'a kunung.
(kumo swamp)	faro
swan; n.	leo
sway, v.	buru-ba
swear, n.	taling taling
He swore to tell the truth.	kali, neng
He is always swearing.	A kalita k'a be tonya le
sweat, v.	fo la.
You are sweating.	A ka tu nen'diro le la.
sweat, n.	tar
sweater, n.	I be tararin'ne
sweep, v.	taro
She swept the house.	suweta, nene mutarango
Sweep, it well.	fita
sweeper, n.	A ye bungo fita.
sweepings, n.	A fita ku.
sweet, adj.	fitarila
sweeten, v.	buruo, bung-no
Sugar sweetens food.	timiyaring, diyata
sweetheart, n.	diyandi, timiyandi
sweet-potato	Sukuro le ka domoro diyandi.
sweets, n. (types)	chaso, kanunte
	patato
	keba da fa, mosujonkono,
	tankalo, pempermeto
swell, v.	yiti, funu
Her hand has swollen.	A bulo funuta.
	A bulo yitita.

swelling, n.
 swift, adj.
 swift, n. (a bird)
 swim, v.
 Can you swim?

swindle, v.
 swine, n.
 swing, n.
 sword, n.
 sympathise, v.
 He sympathised with her.
 sympathiser, n.

chuputewo, yito, funo
 tariya
 nana
 newung, ji no
 I ye newungo no le bang?
 I ye jio no le bang?
 domo, tapale
 sewo
 fai, andango
 fango
 sanga kontong
 A y'a sanga kontong.
 sanga konton'na, nyingo.



table, n.	tabula
tablecloth, n.	tabulu fano
taciturn, adj.	fang sawato, jamburo, deringo
tadpole, n.	totodingo
tail, n.	feryo
tailor, n.	karalla
take, v.	ta, tuta
Take this book and hold it.	Nying buho ta, y'a muta.
Take my hand.	I buho muta.
He took them all himself.	A fango le y'a bee ta.
You take that.	Ite ye wo ta.
This work will take three hours.	Nying dokue be wati saba le ta la.
You will have to take a boat to Sapu.	I be bula la kulungo la ka ta Sapu.
take away, v.	samba
Take it away.	A samba.
take care, v.	kekung, hakiltu
take leave, v.	sara
take off, v.	bo, wurang
Take off your clothes.	Ila dandiko bo.
take out, v.	bo, bondi
Take it out of the box.	A bo kuno kono.
take sides, v.	fasa
tale, n.	talango
talk, v.	diyama, diyamundi
Stop talking.	Diyamo bula.
She talks a lot.	.. da siyata le.
Don't talk nonsense.	Kuno furingo bula.
The child is learning to talk.	Dindingo be diyamo ning kang.
talk, n.	diyamo, kuno
talkative, adj.	diyamula-ba
She is a very talkative woman.	Iusu diyamula-ba le nu.
talker, n.	diyamula
tall, adj.	jangiyata
How tall are you?	Ila janfo nu nune ti?
tallow, n.	kengo
tally, v.	bang, tembe
tame, adj.	malo, dalo
tame, v.	malayandi, dalindi
He tamed a leopard.	A ye solo malayandi.
tameless, adj.	kulubalo
tamer, n.	dalindila, kulurla, malayandirila
tank, n.	tanko
tap, v. (a tree)	so
They tapped palm trees.	I ye tango so.
tap, v.	konkong
tapioca, n.	nyambo
tapper, n.	soria
tar, n.	mano
target, n.	hano
tart, n. (immoral woman)	chago
tassel, n. (of maize)	firo
taste, v.	nene
Taste it if it is sweet?	A nene f'la diyata?
Does it taste sweet?	A timiyata le bang?
tasteful, adj.	diyata, timiyata
tasteless, adj.	seyata
tasty, adj.	timiyata
tattoo, v.	so
They tattooed her lips.	I y'a da turo so.
taunt, v.	sarani
tax, n.	nano
(house tax)	bun'jo
tax-collector, n.	jutikanin'na
taxi, n.	taxi, pasas moto
tea, n.	ti
tea-pot, n.	ti-tasilo

tea-spoon, n.
 teach, v.
 Teach me Mandinka.
 teacher, n.
 teaching, n.
 tear, n.
 tear, v.
 I have torn my shirt.
 My pocket has torn.
 He tore it up angrily.
 He tore down the road.
 tear, n.
 Her eyes were filled with tears.
 Wipe your tears.
 She burst into tears.
 tease, v.
 I am only teasing.
 teaser, n.
 teat, n.
 teddy boy,
 teath, n.
 telegram, n.
 telephone, n.
 tell, v.
 Tell me.
 Tell me your name.
 Tell me what you want.
 Tell me the secret.
 Tell me a story.
 Who tel' you?
 He did not tell them.
 I told you.
 I told him.
 I told you. (plural)
 I told her.
 You told me.
 You told her.
 He told me.
 He told you.
 Tell him for me.
 I will tell you.
 I will tell him.
 tell lies, v.
 Don't tell lies.
 tell a tale,
 tell the truth,
 temper, n.
 temple, n. (place for prayer)
 temple, n.
 tempt, v.
 He tempted her to do bad things.
 temptation, n.
 ten, n.
 ten shillings,
 tender, adj.
 tennis, n.
 tant, n.
 tenth, adj.
 terminate, v.
 They terminated his services.
 termite, n.
 terrible, adj.
 terrify, v.
 He terrified her.
 territory, n.
 test,

ti-kojaro
 karan'di, nin'di
 N nin'di Mandinka kango la.
 karano, karan'dira, fodawo
 arafang
 karan'diro
 kafe, timo
 fara, so
 Nga nna siniso fara.
 Waa jifo sota la.
 A kamfata y'a fara.
 A ye boro fata fata.
 nya jio
 A nya fata jio la.
 A nya kalan' kalan'ta.
 I nya jio fita.
 A y'a da dung. A kumbota.
 sarani, batanii, sanari
 A ba sarano la dorong.
 sanarila, sanarla
 sunji-nungo
 bandiwo
 nyingolu
 san'filo, waya
 talifuno
 fo, la
 A fo n ye.
 I to fo n ye. I to n di.
 A fo n ye i lafito man'na?
 Kullo fo n ye.
 Talingo la n ye.
 Jama la y'a fo i ye?
 A a'a fo i ye.
 Nga fo i ye. H'ko i ye ko.
 Nga f'a ye. H'k'a ya ko.
 Nga f'al ye. N'k'al ye ko.
 Nga fo i ye. H'ko i ye ko.
 I y'a fo n ye. I ko n ye ko.
 I y'a f'a ye. I k'a ye ko.
 A y'a fo n ye. A ko n ye ko.
 A y'a fo i ye. A ko i ye ko.
 A fo n ye a ye ko.
 H' b'a fo le'e ye.
 W' b'a fo l'a ye.
 fani, faniya fo
 Kana faniya fo.
 talingo la
 tonya fo
 sangara
 s'li gula, Alla la bungo
 nganga
 mara
 A y'a mara ku-jawo keo la.
 satani-la-marsaro
 tang
 fula ning tala, dalasi fula ning
 ta'e
 foyaringo
 teniso
 tiriliso
 tanjango
 bang, ban'di
 I y'ala dukuo ban'di.
 baba
 jaw ke
 silandi
 A y'a silandi.
 banko
 kotobo



testa, n.	fura
testes, n.	bere kilo
testicles, n.	bere kilo
testify, v.	sedaya
testimony, n.	sedendiro
tether, v.	yori
than, conj.	fo
thank, v.	numbara, nimbara, a baraka, tentu
Thank you.	I nimbara. . . baraka.
No thank you.	Hani.
that, pron., adj.	wo
I want that.	N lafita wo la.
that is why,	wole y'a tinna
that time,	wo tuma
thatch, v.	tiba
Thatch the house.	Bungo tiba.
thatching, n.	tibo, tibaro
theft, n.	sunyaro
their, pron.	ila
than, adv.	bitung, tukung
there, adv.	je, jana
thereabout, adv.	je-mafang, wole to
thereafter, adv.	wo kola
therefore,	wo kama
thereupon,	wole to, wo nya
Thereupon he took his money.	Wo nya la a'y'ala kodo ta.
these, pron, adj.	nyin'lu
they, pron.	i, itolu
thick, adj.	duturingo, bar'bang, kuliyata
thicken, v.	dutundi
thicket, n.	suto
thickness, n.	kuliya
of liquid	duto, patinto
thief, n.	sungo
thieve, v.	sunya
thievery, n.	sunyaro
thigh, n.	wuto
thimble, n.	buluto tano
thin, adj.	naseyaring, labara
She is thin.	A labarata.
Her fingers are thin.	A bulukonondingo naseyata.
This cloth is too thin.	Nying bayo feyata bake.
It is as thin as spider's	A naseyata ke taking julo.
web.	
thing, n.	fengo
What do you call this thing?	Nying fengo to dung?
thing'ery,	fen'ke
think, v.	mira
Think carefully.	I mira ku.
Let me think.	O atu nga mira bang.
Think of what I have said.	I mira nna kumo la.
He thought she was looking	A y'a mira a k'ate la nyining.
for him.	
What do you think?	I ye nuna mira?
thinker, n.	mirala
thinking, n.	miro
third, adj.	sabanjango
thirdly, adv.	sabanjangola
thirst, n.	nindo
thirsty, adj.	windoringo
I am thirsty.	Nindo le ba nna.
	Nindo le m mta.
thirteen, n.	tang ning saba
thirty, n.	tang saba
this, pron., adj.	nying
this year,	nyinang
thistle, n.	nyakanyako
thorn, n.	nganingo, tupo
thorough, adj.	kuke, kendeke
those, pron., adj.	wolu
thousand, n.	wuli

thought, n.
 thoughtless, adj.
 thoughtlessness, n.

thrash, v.
 thread, n.
 thread, v.
 throat, n.
 threaten, v.
 He threatened her.
 threatener, n.
 three, n.
 three days ago,
 three quarters,
 three years ago,
 thrick, v.
 thrice, adj.
 throat, n.
 throb, v.
 throna, n.
 throughout the day,
 throw, v.
 Don't throw stones.
 She threw away the brush
 and pen.
 throw light, v.
 Throw some light on this
 matter.
 throw off, v.
 He threw off the bed-cover.
 throw open, v.
 thrust, v.
 thumb, n.
 thunder, n.
 Thursday, n.
 thus, adv.
 tick, n.
 ticket, n.
 tickle, v.
 She tickled the child.
 tide, n.
 (high tide)
 (low tide)
 tie, v.
 They tied him.
 Tie your things and let us
 go.
 tie, n. (of billet)
 (two ties tied toge-
 ther)
 tie, n. (necktie)
 tie marriage,
 tiger, n.
 tight, adj.
 Pull it tight.
 Hold it tight.
 tighten, v.
 tightly, adv.
 till, prep.,
 They would not eat till
 evening.
 till, v.
 Till your land.
 till, n. (draw for money)
 tiller, n. (of rice)
 tilt, v.
 Don't tilt it.
 timber, n.
 time, n.
 It is time.
 It is not time.

niro
 mirabelo, hakilintango
 mirabaliya, miratan'ya,
 hakilitan'ya.
 busa
 julu boro
 suru
 silo
 silandi
 I y'a silandi.
 silandila
 saba
 kunangkoba
 talantesabo
 cerungka koba, sanji saba koba
 busa
 sinya saba
 kang kotondo
 pedi
 manaa la sirango
 tilo bee, tinyangbango
 fayi
 Kana baro fayi.
 A ye fitarango fayi, a borita.
 koyindi
 Nying kuo koyindi bang.
 boyindi, fayi
 I ye larang fano fayi.
 yele
 puci, forse, so
 bulu kumba
 sar'fatango, sangkano
 wroniso
 teng
 neto
 tiketo
 chokolili, nyokilili
 I ye dindinge chokolili.
 wano
 ba fa
 ba ja
 siti
 I y'a siti.
 Ila fangola siti, nga ta.
 pakanko
 padungo
 kang sitirango, flientawo
 futu siti
 solo
 ban'ban'dingo
 A sab'a ye ban'bang.
 A muta kuka.
 ban'ban'di, saba
 ban'bangke
 fo
 I t'e dano la fo wuraro.
 sene
 Ila kanko sene.
 dro
 (nani) kampango
 lana, mala, jankandi
 Kana jankandi.
 babaro
 tuno, wapo
 Wato cita le.
 Wato man' si.



Time is money.
 Old times.
 times, (so many times)
 timid, adj.
 tin basin, n.
 tip, n. (extremity)
 tip, v.
 I have tipped him.
 tip, v.
 Don't tip it over.
 tipsy, adj.
 tiptoe,
 She tiptoed into the room.
 tire, v.
 Walking tires me.
 You never tire.
 I am tired.
 tired, adj.
 She looks tired.
 I am tired out.
 tiredness, n.
 tireless, adj.
 title, n.
 to, prep.
 I will send it to you.
 This road goes to Lamin.
 Give it to me.
 Do that to please me.
 Two men came to him.
 toad, n.
 tobacco, n.
 tobacco plant,
 to-day,
 toddler, n. (child)
 toe, n.
 big toe.
 together, adv.
 toil, v.
 toilet, n.
 tolerate, v.
 I won't tolerate it.
 tomato, n.
 tomb, n.
 tomorrow,
 tomorrow morning,
 ton, n.
 tongue, n. (in the mouth)
 tonight,
 too, adv.
 Take this too.
 That is too much.
 Won't you come too?
 It is too hot.
 too small,
 tool, n.
 tool bar,
 tooth, n.
 tooth brush, n.
 toothache, n.
 toothless, adj.
 toothpick, n.
 top, n.
 torch, n.
 torch bulb,
 torment, v.
 tornado, n.
 tortoise, n.

Wato mu kodo le ti.
 Paloto. Janani-folo.
 sinya
 jotentungo
 pano
 kungo
 so
 Ng'a so.
 kupindi
 Kan'a kupindi.
 chakita, sirata
 nyente, yera
 A nyenteta bungo kono.
 A yerata bungo kono.
 bata, batandi
 T ano ka n batandi le.
 I buka bata.
 batata.
 batata
 A boko men' be bataring.
 I batata fa'fang.
 bata
 batabalo
 palaso
 to, ye, kang
 b'a ki le'e ye.
 Nying silo ka ta Lamin le.
 A di nna.
 Wo ke n jusu lando kama.
 Mo fula nata a kang.
 toto
 taba, siro
 taba juwo
 ti
 tamandingo, fatandingo
 singkonondingo
 singkumba
 nyola
 doku
 kano
 munya
 W' t'e munya la.
 mentengo
 kaburo
 sining, soma
 soma silo
 tono
 nengo
 bi sute
 fanang, jawoke, bake
 Nying fanang ta.
 Wo siyata bake.
 I fanang ta na bang?
 .. kandita bake.
 A kandita jawoke.
 doyata, jawoke
 jorango
 jorang bama
 nyingo
 nying susarango,
 nying josirango
 nying-dino
 nyin'tango, dawuna
 sokotirlango, sokosokorlango
 santo
 lampo
 boliso
 terandi, batandi
 turubado, fonyo-ba
 kuto

torture, v.	dimin'di, torandi, batandi
He tortured his wife.	A y'ala muso torandi.
tough, adj.	jaringo
tour, v.	tama
He toured his district.	A y'ala banko tama.
tour, n.	tamo
tournament, n.	sonkiro
tow, v.	saba
towards, adv.	nyato, mafang
towel, n.	tavelo, serbato
town, n.	sate-ba
townspeople,	sata-molu
toy, n.	dinding tulundango
trace, n.	no
trachoma, n.	nya salingo
track, n. (marks)	no
(of land)	laniau-bulo
trade, v.	julaya
He trades in cows.	A be ninsi julaya la.
trade, n.	tereto
trader, n.	firila, julo
trading, n.	firo
trading expedition,	safaro
trademark, n.	tanansertampo
traffic, n.	trafiko
train, v.	kulu
You should train her.	I s'a kulu.
train, n.	santo sisi kulungo, saharo
training, n.	kuluro
trample, v.	nyai
Don't trample on it.	Kan'a nyai.
transfer, v.	sawun'di
He was transferred.	I y'a sawun'di le.
transform, v.	yelenandi, yelena
translate, v.	fasari, yelenandi
Translate this into Man-	Nying yelenandi Mandinka
dinka.	kango to
transplant, v.	tutu, tuturo ke
I have transplanted the	Mga patansi tuturo ke le.
garden eggs.	tuturo
transplanting, n.	yoronda
transport, v.	kutundingo, kalingo (for birds)
trap, n.	kutundingo la, kalingo la.
trap, v.	Kutundingo ye jato muta.
They trapped a lion.	tana
travel, v.	A be tanala ka ta Dakar.
She is travelling to Dakar.	tanala, tambila
traveller, n.	tamo
travelling, n.	di, doru
treach,	nafulo
treasure, n.	kodi-bungo
treasury, n.	jara
treat, v.	Dokitaro y'a jara.
A doctor treated him.	tora
treat badly,	muta ku, piri, bunya
treat well,	A y'ala muso muta ku baka.
He treated his wife well.	jaralo
treatment, n. (cure)	yiro
tree, n.	jarjar
tremble, v.	tonkong-cabo
triangle, n.	kabilo
tribe, n.	kang-yels-molu
(tribes other than Man-	janfa, tapale
inkas)	A ye n fere le.
trick, v.	A ye n tapale la.
He tricked me.	A ye n janfa le.
trick, n.	janfa, fero
trickery, n.	janfa

trickle, v.
 trigger, n. (of a gun)
 trigger guard,
 tripe, n. (part of stomach)

triple, a dj.
 tripod, n.
 trivial, a dj.
 trot, v.
 trouble, v.
 Don't trouble me.
 trouble, n.
 He is in trouble.
 trouble maker,
 You are a trouble maker.

troublesome, adj.

trough, n.
 trouser cord,
 trousers, n.
 trowel, n.
 truce, n.
 truck, n.
 true, adj.
 Is the news true?
 It is not true.
 truly, adv.
 trumpet, n.
 truncheon, n.
 trunk, n. (body)
 (of a tree)
 (of an elephant)
 trunk, n. (steel container)
 trust, v.

Trust in God.
 I trust you.
 I don't trust you.
 You don't trust me.
 trust, v. (with money)
 trustful, adj.
 trustfulness, n.
 trustless, adj.
 true, n.
 truthful, adj.
 truthfulness, n.
 try, v.
 He tried hard.
 Try your best.
 Try and behave well.
 Try my pen.

He said he wanted to try
 himself.

tsetse, n.
 tub, n.
 tuber, n.
 tuberculosis, n.
 Tuesday, n.
 tumble, n.
 tune, n.
 tunnel, n.
 turn, v.
 Turn to the right.
 turn away, v.
 turn down, v.
 He turned it down.
 turn down, v. (lamp)
 Turn down the lamp.
 turn inside out,
 Turn your pocket inside
 out.

todi todi
 lebo, le
 le kankandango
 kono fura, nya fura, nyango,
 lunkunnewo
 sinyasaba
 sinkiro
 ku femna
 chof chof
 batandi
 Kana n batandi.
 fitino, tano, tora, bata
 A be trobulo la kono.
 nafiko
 Ite mu nafiko le ti.
 Ite mu setani-no le ti.
 sonkantungo, sonka-no,
 setani-no, katato
 bon'bolo, waruo
 kurti-julo
 kurto
 banku-nurango, turelo
 sonka bango
 moto-ba, kuriye
 tonya
 Kibaro mu tonya la ti bang?
 Tonya te.
 tonya tonya, faniya te mang to
 tubab-fetango
 polis doko
 nuntungo
 juwo, sungo
 numango
 ne kuneo
 la
 La Alla la.
 N late'ela le.
 N man' le'ela.
 N man' la nna.
 donto
 jikino
 jikinoya
 jikintango
 tonya
 tonya
 tonyanoya
 kata, jube
 A y'a kata bake.
 Ila kato-dango ke.
 A kata ya ma ku.
 Nna peno jube.
 Nna peno kata.
 A k'a fanang lafita a fang
 kata la.

jolo
 kunango
 sulo
 toto jawo
 Talato
 boyi
 julo
 banku koto silo
 yelena
 Yelena bulu-ba la.
 jenkendi
 balang, man' song
 .. balan'ta.
 jindi
 Lempo meso jindi.
 yelenandi
 Ila jifo yelenandi banta.

turn over, v.
Turn the pages over.
turn round, v.
Turn it round.
Turn around.

turtle, n.
turtle dove, n.
tusk, n. (of an elephant)
tutor, n.
tweezers, n.
twelve, n.
twenty, n.
twice, adv.
twit, n.
twilight, n. (evening)

twine, n.
twine, n.
twirl, v.
twist, v.
(to twist a rope)
Don't twist my finger.

twizzle stick, n.
two, n.
two shillings,
types, n.

yelenandi.
Kayito yelenandi.
murunci
I ko di nna.

tanta kuto
pura
(sama) nyingo
karan' dirila
bayango
tang ning fula
moang
sinya fula
yiri-bulundingo
fitirin, fitiringo,
tilo walang wulango
fajiro
kundulu, fulandingolu
Julo
firin- firin'di
toronandi, maning
Julo fua
Kana : bul-konandingo
toronandi.
furufurudango
fula
tala
sifa sifa

U

udder, n.
 ugliness, n.
 ugly, adj.
 He is as ugly as a pig.
 ulcer, n.
 ultimate, adj.
 umbilical cord,
 umbrella, n.
 umpire, n.
 unable, adj.
 He was unable to go.
 unaccentable, adj.
 unaccustomed, adj.
 unafraid, adj.
 unagreeable, adj.
 unanimous, adj.
 unnamed, adj.
 unattractive, adj.
 unbelief, n.
 unbeliever,
 unchangeable, adj.
 unchaste, adj. (boy)
 (girl)
 uncircumcised, adj.
 uncle, n. (fraternal)
 (maternal)
 uncleanliness, n.
 uncomfortable, adj.
 uncooked, adj.
 uncover, v.
 Uncover the wound.
 uncover, adj.
 under, adv., prep.
 Look under the table.
 He works under him.
 underline, v.
 underneath, adv.
 undershirt, n.

 understand, v.
 Do you understand?

 Do you understand English?
 I don't understand you.

 Have I made myself under-
 stood clearly?
 I was given to understand
 that it is not true.
 I find it difficult to make
 myself understood in
 Mandinka.

 undress, v.
 Undress yourself.
 unexpected, adj.
 unexpectedly, adv.
 uniform, n. (dress)
 unique, adj.
 unity, n.
 universe, n.
 unjust, adj.
 unknown, adj.
 unless, conj.
 I shall go tomorrow unless
 it rains.
 unperished, adj.
 unpeid, adj.

sunju bato
 kejawuya, mulun'jawuya
 mulun'jawo, kejawo
 A be mulun'jawoyaring ko seto.
 telo, madino, nadingo, madiningo
 labango
 batakung julo
 palansoro
 kuntungko, korosirla
 mang no
 A man' ta no.
 lasintango
 dalibalo
 silantango
 sem'balo
 kang kilingo
 jorantango
 man' nyinya
 labaliya
 labalo
 yelemabalo
 karbani kero
 sunkutu kero
 solina
 fanding
 barina, barina
 seneyabaliya
 ma kuya
 kerema, kero
 wurany, firing
 Diringo firing.
 bitibalo
 koto, duma
 Debalo koto jube.
 A be tokuo la ata la koto.
 nanuo ka duma
 duma
 jarala, kancabaringo,
 duma fano, belembo
 moi, kalamuta, long
 I y'e moi?
 I y'e kala uta le bang?
 I ye angale kango moi le bang?
 I ye'e kalamuta.
 buke'ela kuo kalamuta.
 Wya ti fang koye'e na kendeke
 le bang?
 I y'e fo n ye k'a lauo nang
 ka tonya ti.
 A koleyata n ce ka kuro fo
 kandin'ke kange to.

 wurany, kondike bo
 Ila kondike bo.
 bara baranto, terena
 bara baran'tola
 silana, uniforme
 kiling
 kam'bango
 suniya
 tilin'balo
 lon'balo
 fo ning
 be ta la le tota fo ning
 sanjio nata de.
 futubalo
 jobalo

unpleasant, adj. (person)
 unprofitable, adj.
 unreliable, adj.
 unsewn, adj.
 unsympathetic, adj.
 unterned, adj.
 untie, v.
 Untie it.
 until, prep., conj.
 Good night until tomorrow.
 He ate it until it was finished.
 unwilling, adj.
 up, adv.
 Climb up the tree.
 I can't hold it up any longer.
 Get up and go.
 I was up at six o'clock.
 He is not yet up.
 Is the flag up?
 upper arm,
 upright, adj. (just)
 (erect)
 upriver people,
 uproot, v.
 Uproot it.
 urathra, n.
 urinate, v.
 Don't urinate on the road.
 urine, n.
 urticaria,
 us, pron.
 use, v.
 Don't use it all. (food)
 use, n. (candle)
 It has several uses.
 What is its use?
 used,
 I am used to doing it.
 I used to be there.
 I am used to it.
 useful, adj.
 Some time it will be useful to you.
 useless, adj.
 usurp, v.
 utencils, n.
 uterus, n.
 uterine brother, or sister,
 utroost, v.
 uvula, n.

kurunkuruntewo
 tinebalo, tinentango
 sikantungo
 karabalo
 bala fa balo
 dalibalo, kulubalo
 firing
 A firing.
 fo, hani fo
 Suta diya fo soma.
 A y'a demo hani f'a ban'ta.
 balan'na
 santo
 Sele giro santo
 Na't'a muta na la santo
 koten'ke.
 Wali, i ye ta.
 Wali'ta talang woro la.
 A nang wali folo.
 3 andere be santo la bang?
 bulu-tuo
 tiling
 lo la
 bolong-keno-nkolu
 wutu
 A wutu.
 sumuna silo
 sumuna, jalanuta
 Nane'e sumuna silo kang.
 sumuna
 kaliya'da jio
 ntelu
 dono
 Nana bec dono.
 Nana bec nala.
 nafa
 .. ye nafa jama le soto.
 .. nafa dung?
 A nafa nang muna ti?
 dali
 I dalit'a ke la le.
 I tarata nun, je le.
 I dalit'a la le.
 nafa
 Tumando a si nafa.
 nafa t'ala, nafantango
 dono, tepale
 tabiri-jorangolu
 wulurango
 badin'na
 kato dango
 nen'dingo



V

vacancy, n.	kolongo
vacant, adj.	kolongo, kensengo
vaccinata, v.	marku, sepu
The child was vaccinated.	I ye dindingo marku.
vaccination, n.	markuro, sepuro
va'abond, adj.	tafal tafala
vagina, n.	buto, beo, butukungo
vagrant, adj.	tafal tafala, kalabantewo
vague, adj.	koyibalo
vain, adj.	kori
The devil tried it in vain.	Jetano y'a kata, a korita.
vain, adj. (person)	feng warandila
valley, n.	wulumbango
value, n.	songo, da, nafa
It has no value to me.	I fat'ala.
What is its value?	A man' nafa soto nta.
What day I realized its value.	A songo dung? A nafa dung?
	Wo lun'ne ng'a nafa je.
value, v.	da fo, da yinka
valueless, adj.	nafantango
van, n.	moto-ba
vapours, n.	pechi wacho, finjalo
variable, adj.	sifa sifa
variance, n.	wali
variety, n.	sifa sifa
various, adj.	sifalu
vary, v.	wali
Your price varies every day.	Ila fire ba wali lunjo-o-lung.
vase, n.	firi-ke-dula, dumbo
vaseline, n.	waslino
vast, adj.	warana
vastness, n.	waro
vegetables, n.	naxito fangolu
veil, n.	jalandingo
vain, n.	faso
velvet, n.	wuluro
venereal disease,	musi kurungo, sopeno, ke santo,
	musi jankara, sonegi livingo
vengeance, n.	none bayo
venom, n.	kuno
verandah, n.	perango, jimbango, jibiro
verdict, n.	kiti kuntu kango
vermin, n.	tinyari-fango
very, adj., adv.	bake, fango
I thank you very much.	A baraka bake.
	I numbara bake.
	A batata bake
	A batata le fan'fang
	Fengo fango fele.
	A nata wo como fango la.
Here is the very thing.	jaw-yata bake
We came the very next day.	warana-ba
very bad,	bake
very big,	jawoke
very much,	kenco, jenso, njenco
(derogatory)	kaifa, nyutu
vest, n.	A y'a kerifandi.
vex, v.	kaifa
She vexed him.	nafango, la
vacation, n.	jarjar
via, prep.	jarjaro
vibrate, v.	sila kurungo
vibration, n.	jawuya
vices, n. (immorality)	I y'a jawuya le.
victimise, v.	kino
He was victimised.	jubero, niro
victuals, n.	jarantewo
view, n.	jarantaya, kendeke
vigorous, adj.	
vigour, n.	

village, n.
 village head,
 village ward,
 village ward head,
 villain, n.
 vine, n. (creepers);
 vinegar, n.
 viper, n. (snake)
 virgin, n.
 He will know whether you
 are a virgin or not.
 vaginal vaginal sheath,
 vicinity, n.
 virile, adj.
 virtue, n.
 vision, n.
 visit, v.
 I am going to visit my
 elder brother.
 He went to visit his mo-
 ther in the hospital.
 I visited London when I
 was on leave.
 visit, n.
 visitor, n.
 voice, n.
 A voice spoke from the
 heavens.
 volunteer, n.
 volunteer groundnuts,
 vomit, v.
 She vomited.
 vote, v.
 They voted for the area
 council.
 vow, v.
 He vowed to kill him.
 vowel, n.
 voyage, n.
 vulcan, n.
 vulgar, adj.
 vulture, n.
 vulturine sea eagle,
 vulva, n.
 vulvitis, n.

satewo
 alkalo, sate-tiyo
 kabilo
 kabila keba
 kalabantewo
 salanombo
 winigaro
 tuto, kososano
 sunkuto
 A s'a long fo ite mu sunkuto
 le ti fo sunkuto te.
 tunba
 sunkutuya
 ban'ban'ta
 tilingo
 jero
 kumpabo, juba, ta
 li ba ta n koto la kumpabo
 la.
 A tat'a ba jube lopitara to.
 M tata London nna life kono.
 jubero, kumpabero
 luntango
 kango
 Kango kunata arijana kono.
 fangdi
 tiya bano
 fonu
 A fonota.
 karte fayi
 I ye area konsil karte
 fayi le ke.
 kali
 A ye kali k'a b'a fa la la.
 siro
 taso
 nuno
 da-binyaringo
 duwo
 duwa-foro
 beo
 kayo



wade, v.
He waded through water.

wag, v.
The dog wagged its tail.

wage, n.

wagon, n.

wagtail, (African)
(yellow)

waist, n.

waist beads,

wait, v.
Please wait for me.
Have you been waiting long?
She waited.

wait, n.
He was lying in wait for
him.

waiter, n.

waiting, n.
Don't keep me waiting.

wake, v.
I usually wake up early.
Wake up.
The noise woke me up.
Please wake me up at seven.

waken, v.

walk, v.
She walked away from him.
Walk carefully.
He was walking fast.
He is walking like a crab.

walk, n.
Let us go for a walk.

walker, n.

wall, n.
of a house

wand, n.

wander, v.
He is wandering about like
a dog.
He is wandering about.

wanderer, n.

wandering, n.

want, v.
I want some money.
You are wanted in the house.
Tell her that I want her.

I want you.

What do you want?

want, n.

wanton, adj.

war, n.

warm, v.

warden, n.

wardrobe, n.

ware, n. (articles)

warm, adj.
Get me some warm water.
Do you feel warm?
Keep it warm.

warm, v.
Warm it on the fire.

(jio) fara
A ye jio fara.
finjang finjang
Wulo y'a fenyo finja.
jo
wagono
morikunindingo
nyalandingo
tewo
jono
batu, runya
Dukare n batu.
I meta baturu la le bang?
A batuta.
baturu
A bitita a b'a batu la.
batula
baturu
Kana n sindi jang i
batungo la de.
kuning, wali
N ka wali juna le.
Kuning.
Wakango le ye n kuning.
Dukare n kuning talang
worowila wato.
kuning'di
tana
.. bot'a koto a tata.
Tana kunke.
A be tana kang tariya ke.
A be tana la ko njoso.
tano
Uga ta tariang tamango la.
tamala
balo, bulungo
bur'balo, bur'bulungo
lafa lafo
yai, kafal kafal, tafal tafal,
yafal yafal
.. be yaila ko wulo.
A be kafal kafal la.
yaila, tafal tafala, wadairla
yaing yaing
lafi, sula
.. lafita kodo do la.
I sula te'ela bungo la.
A f'a ye n sula t'ala la.
A f'a ye n lafit'ala.
.. lafita ite la.
.. sula te'ela.
I lafita mune la?
I sulata mune la?
lafo, hano
tawantewo, balafabalo
kelo
kanta
kantarila, kantarla
aliboro
fengo
kando
.. Ji kando do di nna.
I kandita le bang?
A tu kandering.
kandindi
.. kandindi dimba to.



141

warn, v.
You have been warned.
I warn you.

warning, n.

warrant, n.

warrior, n.

wart, n.

warthog, n.

wash, v.
Wash your hands.
Have you washed them?

wash, n.
I am going for a wash.
Give my car a good wash.

washerwoman, n.

washing blue,

washing day,

washing place,

wasp, n. (mason wasp)
(yellow wasp)

waste, v.
Don't waste food.
You are foolish to waste
your money.

waste, n.
What a waste.

wasted, adj.
She has become wasted.

watch, v.
He sat there watching the
match.
There is nobody watching.

Watch me carefully.

watch, n.
(wrist watch)

watchmaker, n.

watchman, n.

water, n. (fresh)
(brackish)
Give me some water.

water, v.
He was watering the garden.
It made my mouth water.
My eyes were watering.
to make water

water buck,

water drawer,

water drawing,

water-fall,

water jar,

water lily,

water melon,

water tank,

watery, adj.

wave, v.
to wave a hand
He waved to her.

wave, n.

wax, n.

wax, n. (for sealing)

way, n.
Which way did she go?
Look both ways.
There are many ways of
doing it.

water-closet, n. (W.C.)

we, pron.

wash, adj.

weaken, v. (physically)

dandala, diyamundi
I ye'e dandala le.
ng'e dandala.
dandalaro
waranto
kelela
nc
wulo kono sewo
ku
I bulolu ku.
I ye'e ku le bang?
ku
E be ba n ku la.
I na woto ku n ye kendeke.
kurila, kurila, kurila-nuso
bluo
kuri-lungo
ku-dula, kuri-dula
duntung karalango
dondolo
tinya, bono
Kana kino tinya.
Ila kodi tinya nu furingya
le ti.
bono
Wo nu bono-ba le ti.
balo tata
A balo bee tata.
jube, korosi
A cita a be tulungo jube la.
No te korosiro la.
No te jubero la.
H jube lau. H korosi ku.
nontoro
buluto nontoro
nontori-dadala
wachmano
jio, ji seo
ko jio
Jio do di nna.
ji bo, ji bong, ji jan'jang
A be nako ji bo kang.
A ye n lo. le.
H nya be jio bo la.
sumuna
sinsingo
jibila
ji bio
wayo
jibida
kobaiyo
saro
ji tanko
jima
na
bulu walindi
A y'a bulo n'a ye.
ba balingo, ji balingo
kanyo
notarlango
mafango, kara, nya
A tata winto mafan'ne?
Kara fulo bee jube.
A ke nya siyata le.
kano
ntolu
sambentango, ban'ban'balo
labarandi

weakness, n. (physical)	sembentan'ya
(moral)	lanjuro
wealth, n.	fanko
wealthy, adj.	fankama
weapon, n.	fangkanto, jorango
wear, v.	dung
She was wearing a new dress.	A ye dandiko kuto le dung.
She was wearing a golden ring.	A ye sani-konna le dung.
My shoes have worn out.	Nna samato bee ban'ta.
weather, n.	fonyo
weave, v.	dara
I did not weave today.	I mang daro ke bi.
weaver, n.	darila
weaver bird,	kacho
village weaver bird	kacha kun'fingo
weaving, n.	daro
web, n.	taling julo, werengo
wed, v.	futu
They were wed on Friday.	I fututa Arajuma lungo le.
	I ye biti Arajuma lungo le.
wedge, n. (iron)	tonto
(wooden)	kusengo
Wednesday,	Arabo
weed, v.	binde
Have you weeded your	I ye'ela tiyo binde le bang?
groundnuts?	
weeder, n. (implement)	binderango
weedicide, n.	nyama farang boro
weeding, n.	bindewo
weeds, n.	nyano
week, n.	lokungo
weekly, adv.	lokungo-o-lokung
weep, v.	kumbo, sikciko
Don't weep.	Kana kumbo.
She wept.	A kumbota.
weevil, n.	Suyendingo
weigh, v.	pese, sunang
They weighed it on scales.	I y'a sunang balansa le.
How much does it weigh?	A ye jelu le pese?
weighing scales,	basikilo, peserango, balansa
weight, n.	kuliya
She has put on a lot of	A nun'kota saing bake.
weight.	A ye boro soto saing.
welcome, v.	bentung
We welcomed the visitors.	A ye luntangola bentung.
to welcome a stranger	luntango je
welfare, n.	topato
well, n. (for water)	kolongo
well, adj.	kendeya, fisiya, kendeke
I am not well.	I mang kendeya.
I hope you will get well.	Alla me'e fisiya la.
Clean my room well.	Una bungo fita kendeke.
Did you sleep well?	Yori i sinota kung?
	Yori i sino kunta?
well,	yo
Well, what happened there?	Yo, muna keta je?
well off,	fanko
He is well off.	A fankata le.
well digger,	kolong sin'na.
well done,	ninbara
well rope,	kolong julo
Wellington boots,	ji samato
west, n.	tiliji
wet, adj.	sinang
Did you get wet?	I sinan'ta le bang?
The floor is wet.	Tero be sinan'cin'ne.
wet dream,	ji fan'no
whale, n.	moso moso
wharf, n.	wafo, hafo

what, pron.
 What is that?
 What shall I do?
 What is its advantage?
 For what is that?
 What are you doing here?
 What about yourself?
 What happens?
 What about it?
 What a large house.
 What time will you come?
 what way,
 whatever, pron.

Whatever I tell you, you should do it.
 wheel, n.
 when, adv.

When can you come?
 Don't come when I am busy.
 I will see you when I come back.
 I don't know when I can do that.
 When was that?
 whenever, adv.
 Sit down whenever you are tired.

where, adv.
 Where is it?
 Where are you?
 Where do you come from?

Go where you like.
 It must be far from where we are.

wherever,
 whether, pron.
 which, pron.
 Which book do you want?
 whichever,
 while,

Be quiet while I am talking.
 I stayed for a short while.

whip, n.
 whirlwind, n.
 whisky, n.
 whisper, v.
 She whispered to him.
 whistle, n.
 whistle, v.
 Don't whistle.
 Don't whistle at me.
 whistling, n.
 white, adj.
 white ant, n.
 white ash,
 white drill,
 white man,
 white mangrove,
 white one,
 white wash, n.
 white washing,
 whiten, v.
 who, pron.
 Who is it?
 Who did that?
 He is the man who came yesterday.

mune, mung, nu
 Mune nu wo ti?
 I be mune ke la?
 Wo nafa nu mune ti?
 Wo nu pur mune ti?
 I be mune la jang?
 Ite dung?
 Mune kata?
 A le dung? Wo dung nu mung ti?
 .. nyong bun'ba.
 I be na wati juna le?
 nyadi
 mungo-o-meng, fengo-o-feng
 ku-o-ku
 Nga fengo-o-feng lo i ye
 i s'a ke.

singo
 nun'tuma, tuma juna, ning,
 tuma meng
 I be na wati juna?
 Kana na ning n' bulo be mutaring.
 Ning n' muruta nang n' be'o je la le.
 M' s'a long n' be wo ke no la wati juna le.
 Nun'tuma le nu wo ti?
 wati-o-wati
 W'i batata wati-o-wati, i si si.

dameng, minto, ning
 A le?
 I be minto le?
 I bota minto le?
 E ka bo nang minto le?
 Ta da-o-da diyata i ye.
 A janfata nna dulo la le.

dula-o-dula, da-o-da
 fo, warang
 juna, meng
 I lafita buku juna la la?
 mungo-o-meng
 ning

I de ning n' be diyaso la.
 N' sita demanding.
 karawaso, buso
 tonkolongo, safonyoto
 dolo
 duku duku
 A duku dukut'a ye.
 fetango
 foforo ke
 Kana foforo ke.
 Kana n' fofor.

foforo
 koiyo
 baba
 seq
 dirio
 tubabo, no koiyo
 jubukungo
 koima
 laso
 nuo
 koindi
 juna, nang, mung
 Juna le nu?
 Juna le ye wo ke?
 Ate le nu wo kao ti mung nata kunung.

whoever, pron.
 whole, adj.
 wholesome, n.
 whom, pron.
 whooping cough,
 whore, n.
 whorl, n.
 why, adv, adj.
 but why?
 Why did you not come?
 Why did you not tell me
 before?
 wick, n.
 wicked, adj.

 wide, adj.
 widow, n.
 widower, n.
 wife, n.
 Where is your wife?
 wig, n.
 wiggle, v.
 will, n, adj. (animal)
 wild cassava,
 wild cat,
 will chase of birds,
 will fig, n.
 wild rice,
 will,
 You will do it.
 It will be ready tomorrow.
 Will you come in?
 She won't listen.
 will, n.
 He has a strong will.
 willing, adj.
 willy-nilly, adv.
 Willy nilly the king gave
 his daughter to him.
 Willy nilly she agreed.
 win, v.
 I have won the race.
 He have won a wrestling
 match.
 Which side won?
 Who won at cards?
 wind, v.
 Wind the clock.

 wind, n.
 wind, n. (flatulence)
 to pass wind
 window, n.
 wine, n.
 wing, n.
 wink, v.
 He winked at her.
 winnow, v.
 Winnow your groundnuts.
 winnowing basket,
 winter, n.
 wipe, v.
 Wipe the dust.
 wire, n.
 wisdom, n.
 They were talking about his
 wisdom.
 wise, adj.
 wish, v.
 Do you wish to stay?
 wish, n.

mungo-o-mung, mo-o-no
 nudewo
 rnasewo
 mung, mung
 keddi kedo
 chago, chako
 kerenda kuto
 tinna, mung
 Munna? Mung kema?
 Mame y'a tinna i nan'na?
 Mune y'a tinna i n'a fo n ye
 nung?
 lampi-sarabo
 jawo, jusu fingo, jusu jawo,
 konoto luo
 fanuta
 furaja muso
 nusuntango
 muso, musuna
 Ila muso le?
 tababu kuntinyo
 finjang finjang
 defango, walu kono
 wila kono nyarabo
 bambango
 fele bayo
 soto
 bajango
 si, be
 I b'a ka la le.
 A be pare la le sona.
 Pata nang?
 A ta lantoi la.
 juso
 A juso jata le.
 son'ta
 diya kuiya
 Diya kuiya muna y'a
 ding-muso di ala.
 Diya kuiya a son'ta.
 noro ka
 Ng'e dan'ne.
 Ng'e no le.

 Kara juna le ye noro ka?
 Muna le ye dakiro ka?
 toromondi, wato di
 tororo wato di.
 tororo toromondi.
 sonyo
 fuso
 fusi
 palantero
 dolo
 darpango, karpango
 nya kobojjo, nya kati
 A y'a nya kati a ye.
 fe
 Ila tiyo fe.
 tentango, awundango
 sumaya wato
 fita
 Kankango fita.
 ne julo
 nymengo
 I b'ala nymengo fo la.

 nyaman'ta, no hakiims
 lafi
 I lafi ta la jan'ne bang?
 lafo, hano

witch, n. witch doctor, witchcraft, with, prep. I put it with water. Bring your books with you. Have you any money with you? I agree with you. Cover it with a cloth.	withdraw, v. with, v. Tomato plants have withered. within, prep. without, prep., adj. I can't do it without your help. Don't go out without an umbrella.	with, n. witness, v. He witnessed a miracle. wizard, n. wolf, n. Wolof, n. woman, n. womanizer, n. word, n. wonder, v. I wonder who he is. About what are you wondering? wonderful, adj. wob, v. They wooed her but failed. wood, n. (firewood) wood destroying insect, wood-dove, wood'-ibis, wood-pecker, wooden bowl, woods, n. wool, n. word, n. What does this word mean? He always uses difficult words. I would like to have a word with you. word, v. How should it be worded? work, v. work, n. He is hard at work. Keep at work. Are you out of work? Do your work. Can you do this work for me?	bulu sabu-tiyo bua kuo nyola, ning, la, bulu A ning jio nyani. I ning ila bukolu ye na. Kode be'e bulu le bang? I san'te'a ba le. A nura fiantin' la. fonyandi, seinkoma, seindi Ja I entang juwo jata le. kono balo, tango, koma I t'a ba no la n'i nang n makoyi. Kana funti n'i nang palan- soro sorba. Kana funti palansoro koma. sede sedeya A ye kawa kuo sedeya. sabu-tiyo suluo Guruwa muso musu landiyo, musu kula-ba wulurango, lenkato mira I jakalita nang nu nyin'ti. I ka muna mira? kawaku nyining I y'a nyining, i korita. lo dungo konkoto nura kamido yiri-kon'kon'na kunango walo wuluro kumo Nyin'kan. Koto dung? A ka kuma-kolar'ba le fo wati-o-wati. I lafite'a ja la. fo I b'a fo la nyani le? doku dokuo A ba doku-ba le la. Dokuo ke. I nang dokuo soto bang? Ila dokuo ke. I si nying dokuo ke no n ye I e bang? dola, dokula baralango barabalo fita bango, doku dola duniya turbo kaliya batalu, torolu Duniya nu bata deron'ne ti. batandi, torandi Kana n batandi. I nne be i tora kang? Kane'e fang tora. Kane'e fang batandi. A y'a tora.
witness, n. witness, v. He witnessed a miracle. wizard, n. wolf, n. Wolof, n. woman, n. womanizer, n. word, n. wonder, v. I wonder who he is. About what are you wondering? wonderful, adj. wob, v. They wooed her but failed. wood, n. (firewood) wood destroying insect, wood-dove, wood'-ibis, wood-pecker, wooden bowl, woods, n. wool, n. word, n. What does this word mean? He always uses difficult words. I would like to have a word with you. word, v. How should it be worded? work, v. work, n. He is hard at work. Keep at work. Are you out of work? Do your work. Can you do this work for me?	worker, n. working dress, worthless, adj. workshop, n. world, n. worm, n. (intestinal) worries, n. Life is full of worries. worry, v. Don't worry na. What is worrying you? Don't worry yourself. I worried him.		



worse, adj.
 worship, v. (God)
 worth, n.
 It is worth five pounds.
 It is worth four pounds.
 How much is it worth?
 wound, n.
 wound, v.
 You have wounded it.
 wounded, adj.
 wrap, v.
 Wrap it up in a piece of
 paper.
 wreck, v.
 wreckage, n.
 wrestle, v.
 Two men wrestled.
 wrestler, n.
 wrestling, n.
 wrestling trousers,
 wrinkled, adj. (face)
 wring, v.
 Wring out all the water
 from it.
 wrist, n.
 wrist watch,
 write, v.
 Write your name.
 I wrote it yesterday.
 writer, n.
 writing, n.
 writing desk,
 wrong, adj.
 Your answer is wrong.
 You are wrong.
 It is wrong to steal.

jawyata
 Alla batu
 da, songo
 A songo mu moang ning lulu
 le ti.
 A jarata moang la le.
 A jarata jelu le la?
 barano, liningo
 barana.
 I y'a barana.
 baranata
 moro moro, sudi, lining
 A moro moro kayiti-kunto
 kono.
 tinya
 tinyaro
 nyoboring, nyoboro ke
 Mo fula le ya nyoboro ke.
 nyoborin'na
 nyoboringo
 dala
 (nya) fasata, (nya) nyoto nyoto
 turmondong
 Jio bee turmando a bala.
 bulu loko, bulu kango
 buluto montoro
 safe
 I to safe.
 Ng'a safe lunung.
 saferla
 safero
 saferi-dula, tabulo
 non'tilin, non'benj, filita
 Ila jabiro non' tiling.
 I filita le.
 Sunyaro nang ke ku tilinding
 ti.

X

xylophone, n.
X-ray,

balo
kulu juberang masingo,
masing juberilango

Y

yacht, n.
yans, n.
yard, n. (measure)
yard, n. (compound)
How are the yard people?
yard owner,
yarn n.
yarn, v. (tell stories)
yawn, v.
Don't yawn in the presence
of other people.

basa fani kulungo
nyambo
jardo
korda, ya, su
I ya mol'le?
korda tiyo
giso
talingo la
habasi
Kana habasi molu nya la.

yawn, n.
yaws, n.
year, n.
Years passed by.
year before last,
yell, v.
Don't yell.
yellow, adj.
yelp, v.
yes, adv.
(in answer to a name call)
Yes, I will come.

habaso
kulu fetango
sanjo, sango
Sangolu nata i tambita.
serungkoba
wisa
Kana wisa.
nete munko
wuri, hawri, ngura
ha, ha de, yo
nan

yesterday, n.
yet, adv.
yoke, n.
you, pron. (singular)
(plural)
your, pron.
young, adj.
(man)
She is young.
He is too young to go to
school.
young one, adj.
younger brother,
younger sister,
youngest, adj.
youth, n.

Ha, n be na.
kunung
hani bi, folo
bantambilo, saba julo
i
ali, altolu
ila
dinding
fodin'keo
Dindingo le nu.
A doya jawke karan'bun'to
ta la.
dindina
do kao
do muso
i bec doko
dindiya

Z

zebra, n.
zero, n.
zigzag, n.
zinc, n.
zip, n.
zone, n.
zoo, n.

bahalo
fan'te, tut
jenkenjenkango
jawelo
zip
duniya kara de
dafengo mara dula

